

ረ

ረ *rä* or ረ ምላ *r'ä* exclamation of surprise, var. of አረ *ärä*

(ረቧን : በሚዶ : ኮፍሳ : ኮፍሳ : ረ : ልትገድለኝ : ነው : ልቤን : ልሳ : ልሳ after combing and combing her hair into a bush, oh!, she's going to kill me by licking my heart away!)

ር *rə* cantillation sign (for አንብር)

ሩሕ *ruh* spirit, senses

(ሰካሩ : ሩሕን : ባጠፋው : መጠን to the extent that drunkenness ruined his [the enemy's] senses . . .)

ሩሕ : ከኖንሀ book of magic or sorcery (AYMQ)

ሪሕ *rih* rheumatism, arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis Ar. *riḥ*

የሰላም : ሪሕች threats to peace

ሪሕኛ *rihännä* one who suffers from rheumatism

ሮሄ *rohe* perfume, scent (Gecz)

ራሔል *rahel* Rachel (Bibl. – Jacob's wife), fem. pers. n.

ራሔሎ *rabelo* female *zar*-spirit who is credited by popular belief with bringing colds, whooping cough, typhus and suchlike illnesses which are fatal to children. Rural folk make sacrifices to her of *nafro*-pudding in *Gänbot* and *Säne*

ርጎሩጎ *rəhrub* kindhearted, tender-hearted, soft-hearted, compassionate, clement, sympathetic, humane (see ራራ)

ርጎሩጎነት *rəhrubännät* state or condition of being kindhearted, compassionate; lenience, kindheartedness, compassion, sympathy

ርጎራኔ *rəhrahe* pity, leniency, clemency, goodness, kindheartedness, compassion, sympathy, quarter (mercy)

ያለ : ርጎራኔ mercilessly

እርጎርጎት *ərəhrəht* compassionate (fem.)

ረሃብ *rāhab* or (እ)ርሀብ (ə)*rəhəb* hunger, famine, starvation (see ራብ)

ረሃብተኛ *rāhabtäñña* starving person, famine victim

ርሁብ *rəhub* pamphlet

ሪሐን *rihan* scent, perfume (AYMQ) Ar. *raihān*

ራሕኔ *rahəne* or ራሕኔ *rahəni* pledge, security, earnest money Ar. *rahīna*

ራሕኔ : ሰጠ to mortgage, give as a pledge (B)

ርጎው *rəhəw* (Gecz) in ርጎው : ሰማይ the 91st day after the New Year when it is believed the heavens are opened

ረሃይዳ *rāhayda* mountain in Tigre (KBT)

ሩሎ *rullo* steamroller Fr. *rouleau*

ሪማ *rima* worm (KBT); lamb

ሪም *rim* land around a church deeded to it by the founder and assigned by the church to those who serve it for their upkeep (in lieu of pay). This land did not pass out of the possession of the church (obs.)

ባለ : ሪም one who holds such land

ሪምነት *rimännät* state or condition of being *rim*-land

ራማ *rama* heaven (often identified as the third of the seven heavens), fig. high place, lofty cliff; town in Tigre 1425N 3847E

መልእክ : ራማ angel from Heaven

ራም *ram(m)o* worm (KBT)

ራማ *rema* a kind of tree the wood of which is used for sounding boards (used in place of bells in certain rural churches)

ርም *rəmm* smoothed (parchment) (see ራመመ)

ሮማ *roma*, ሮሜ *rome* or ሮም *rom* Rome

ሮማዊ *romawi*, pl. ሮማውያን *romawəyan* Roman, Italian (m.)

ሮማዊት *romawit*, pl. ሮማውያት *romawəyat* Roman, Italian (f.)

፱ : ቅዱሳን : ሮማውያን the 'Nine Roman Saints' who came to Ethiopia from Syria or Byzantium in the VII Century

ሮማይስጥ *romayəst* Latin

ሮም *rom* Rome; a brand of European arrack which has a black woman's head depicted on

the label (AYMQ)

ሮዎ : ነጻድ rom nāddad zar-spirit name

ረመመ rāmmāmā to level, even off (uneven ground using stones and earth), to make a level field, to make a high place Ar.?

ረመመ - ተረመመ tārāmmāmā to be silenced

አረመመ arāmmāmā to be silent, refrain from speaking, to be taciturn; to be silenced

አስረመመ asrāmmāmā to silence s.o.

ርማሚ rāmmami very high, lofty (place) (KBT)

አርማሚ armami taciturn, one who refrains from speaking; hermit

አርዎዎ arwəwə silence, taciturnity

በአርዎዎ quietly, politely, attentively

(በአርዎዎ : ተቀበለ to acquiesce in)

አረማመዎ arāmmāmām manner of being silent

*ረመመ - አረመመ arāmmāmā B to come with a large company (for mourning or some other social event) (Bāgemdər usage)

(ብዙ : ሰው : ሁኖ : በልቅሶ : በአጀብ : አረዎዎ : በዝቶ : መጣ many people came in mourning in very great numbers)

ራመመ rāmmāmā to smooth a hide with pumice in order to make parchment, to clean or polish glass or glass objects; to become a very high place (prob. derived from ራማ)

(ቆርቡኑን : በደገጊያ : ደራምማል he smooths the hide with [pumice] stone)

ተራመመ tārāmmāmā to be rubbed smooth (hide as above)

አራመመ arāmmāmā to help to smooth a hide as above

አስራመመ asrāmmāmā to have s.o. clean a hide, have a hide cleaned, to have s.o. smooth a hide, have it smoothed; to have s.o. sweep, scour or polish, have s.o. wash s.th., have s.th. swept, etc. (AYMQ)

ረመማ rāmāma or ራመማ ramāmā scraping, smoothing a taut hide (KBT)

ራማሚ rāmmami one who cleans or smooths a hide as above

ራማሚነት rāmmamiñät state or condition of being a parchment maker

ራማማ rāmmami hide smoothed for parchment

ርመማ rāmāma the act of smoothing, cleaning as above

ርማሚ rāmmame cleaning, scraping as above

ረዎ rəmm cleaned, smooth hide [original meaning]; uncleaned hide selected for parchment [present meaning] (KBT)

ርዎዎነት rəmm(ጠ)əwənnät state or condition of being smoothed, cleaned (hide)

ርዎማት rəmməmat cleaning, smoothing (a hide)

ተራማሚ tāramami hide which is to be cleaned and smoothed

አስራማሚ asramami one who has a hide cleaned, has s.th. washed or swept (AYMQ)

መራመሚያ mārāmāmiya means for rubbing as above, e.g. pumice stone (used in smoothing hides together with sand), place for smoothing a hide

መራመሚያ : ድገጋያ pumice (used for smoothing parchment)

መራመሚያ mārāmāmiya means of, place or time for being rubbed smooth

ማርመሚያ marmāmiya in ማርመሚያ : ድገጋያ stone used for smoothing, e.g. parchment

አረማመዎ arāmmāmām manner of rubbing smooth or being rubbed smooth

ረመረመ rāmārrāmā to trample, stamp on, to make level by stamping, going back and forth over s.th. trampling on it, to break up clods by trampling, to crush a worm with the foot, to trample down the grass (large number of people); to ignore a matter, treat it contemptuously or lightly, not respond but to bring in another, unrelated matter, act as though one had not heard the first matter; to thresh grain (by having oxen trample it); to rub, polish (parchment)

ተረመረመ tārāmārrāmā to be trampled (on), be crushed underfoot

ተረማረመ tāramārrāmā to trample on one another

አስረመረመ asrāmārrāmā to have s.o. trample, have s.th. trampled

ረመረማ rāmārrāma trampling, breaking up clods by trampling

ረመረዎ rāmārām crushed underfoot, trampled on by human feet or the hooves of oxen, e.g. sprouting grain, clods after being softened with water, trampled (surface to make it level)

ረዎረዎ : አስ rāmārām alä to be audible (sound of trampling)

ረዎራሚ rāmrami one who tramples

ረዎራማ rāmramma trampled on, crushed

underfoot (KBT)

ረዎረግ *rəmṛāma* trampling, leveling or compacting by stamping

ረዎራግ *rəmṛrami* trampled on, crushed (earth, clods by trampling)

ረዎራግ *rəmṛrame* act of trampling, stamping

ረዎረዎ *rəmṛəm* trampled, stamped on, compacted (*tef* field)

ረዎረዎን *rəmṛəmoš* act of trampling

ረዎረዎት *rəmṛəmat* trampling, compacting the soil

አስረዎራግ *asrāmrami* one who has s.o. trample, crush s.th. underfoot

መረዎረግያ *mārāmṛāmiya* means for trampling, crushing, e.g. foot, hoof, shoe; place where grain is trampled, e.g. threshing floor

ግስረዎረግያ *masrāmṛāmiya* means for having s.o. crush s.th. underfoot, time for having s.th. crushed underfoot, etc.

አረግረዎ *arrāmarām* manner of trampling or being trampled

ረዎርኪ *rimorke* or ረዎርኪዎ *rimorke*^o trailer
It. *rimorchio*

ረመሰ *rämmäsä*¹ to be damp, wet (hides, bark); to be raw, undried; to be or become pliable, easily dented; to soak, dip in water or dampen (s.th. dry); to fade, become bleached out (color); to tarnish [vi] (gold braid); to cover a corpse with earth, inter a body, to decompose and mix with the soil (corpse); to spoil, turn dark and smell moldy (grain stored in a pit); to become fiery red (molten metal) (KBT)

(ብረቱ . . . አረመሰዎ [arrämmäsäm – for *abräm-mäsäm*] the iron is unbending, does not get dented)

(ቁርቡቱ : ረዎሲል the hide is not dried out, is pliable)

ተራመሰ *tārammäsä* to snarl [vi], be tied up (traffic); to be muddled up

ተረግመሰ *tärämammäsä* to become burned (parched grain) (ABMQ)

አረመሰ *arämmäsä* to moisten, dampen. to keep from drying out, keep pliant; to temper iron

(ቁርቡቱን : አርዎሶታል he kept the hide from drying out)

አስረመሰ *asrämmäsä* to have s.o. keep s.th. moist, have him soak s.th., have him keep s.th. from drying out, have s.th. kept moist, kept

from drying out, etc.

ረመሰ *rämmäsa* fading, becoming faded; being wet, damp, moist

ረመሰ *rämäs* spoiled (grain by turning in color and smell) (KBT)

ረግሽ *rämäs* one who soaks; thing which has spoiled, changed color, e.g. grain; vermin, worms which swarm, pullulate (KBT)

ረግሽነት *rämäsənnät* ability to become moist or damp quickly

ረግሰ *rämäsa* spoiled (grain stored in a pit)

ርግሰ *rəmmase* pullulating, swarming (see *ረመሰመሰ) (KBT)

ርዎሰ *rəm(ə)s* faded, spoiled (grain stored in a pit, soaked, kept moist)

[ትርዎስ *tərammäs* confusion, bustle – see *ተረመሰ]

ግርመሻ *marmäsa* means of, place for keeping s.th. moist or pliant

(ግርመሻ : እቃ vessel in which hide is kept moist [by soaking]) (G)

አረግመሰ *arrämamäs* manner of being moist, pliant, etc.

ረመሰ *rämmäsä*¹¹ B to keep from drying out, keep raw and damp, to render or keep pliant; to put s.th. in (a substance), e.g. put in the mud; to trample on; to knead; to collect, bring together (many objects) mixing them together

(ከዱቁቱ : ረመሰው he put it into the flour)

(ከጭቃ : ረመሰው he put it in the mud)

ተረመሰ *tārammäsä* to be kept from drying out, kept pliant (Ar.); to be kneaded, stirred; to be put in (a substance) (see also alphabetical order)

አረመሰ *arämmäsä* to keep from drying out

(ቁርቡቱን : አርዎሶታል he has kept hide from drying out)

አስረመሰ *asrämmäsä* to have s.o. put s.th. in as above, have s.th. put in as above; to have s.o. knead, have s.th. kneaded

ረግሽ *rämäs* one who puts s.th. in a substance, one who kneads

ርዎስ *rəmmäs* kneaded, trampled, put in (a substance)

ተረግሽ *tārammäs* s.th. which is kneaded

መረመሻ *mārämmäsa* means of or utensil for keeping s.th. from drying out, keeping it moist, pliant

አረግመሰ *arrämamäs* manner of putting s.th.

in a substance, etc.

*ረመሰመሰ - ተርመሰመሰ *tärmäsämmäsä* to swarm, pullulate (ants, worms, etc.); to flock to a place; to be in turmoil, be agitated, upset; to be scattered, in disorder (reaped grain or mown hay); to run about (panicky troops, mass of people overcome by joy)

(ባይሆን ፡ የሚቸን ፡ ልጆች ፡ አሳልፈው ፡ ይሰጡን ፡ እንጂ ፡ አገራው ፡ ሲርመሰመሰ when the country folk were agitated, saying 'at least surrender to us the dead man's children...')

አርመሰመሰ *armäsämmäsä* to stir up, cause to be in an uproar, in turmoil; to cause to swarm, pullulate; to cause (a snake or the like) to move right and left, cause to wriggle

ረመሰማሳ *rämässmassa* mass of people milling about; swarm of insects, worms; one who gropes his way (B)

ርምሰምስ *ramasmäs* swarm

ተርመሰማሽ *tärmäsmaš* worm(s), insect(s) which swarm, pullulate, stirred up, swarming, mass (of ants, people, etc.)

ተርመሰማሳ *tärmässmassa* people running about hither and thither celebrating a major festival

ትርምሰምስ *tarmasmäs* bustle, confusion (see also ተረመሰ [under alphabetical order])

እርምሰምሰ ፡ አላ *armasmäs alä* to walk gropingly, to grope, feel around like a blind person does

ረመሰሰ *rämässäsä* to tear down (a structure, a fence)

ርምቡቅ *rambuq* soft earth or soil (into which the feet sink) (AYMQ)

ረምታ *rämta* tramp of marching feet

ርምታ *romta*, እሩምታ *errumta* or እርምታ *errumta* volley, salvo, series of explosions, rattle of a machine gun

ሩማን *roman* pomegranate, var. of ሮማን

ራምኖ *ramno* in ጠጉረ ፡ ራምኖ spiky hair?

ሮማኒ *romani* coral (Supp.)

ሮማን *roman*, ሮማን *romman* pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

ሮማን ፡ ወርቅ fem. pers. n.

ፅፅ ፡ ሮማን 'ጻጻ ሮማን = ሮማን

ሮማንስ *romans* novel, romance Fr.

ራምኖን *ramnon* in ፅፅ ፡ ራምኖን a plant (*Ferula communis*)

ሮማይስጥ *romayəst* Latin (see ሮማ)

ረመደ *rämmädä*¹ to make an imprint, leave a dent, a hollow (tree striking the ground); to trample, tread; to cause to sink in, to plunge s.th. into (ABMQ); to be strong (sun's heat); to hold fast (nail); to line the page (scribe)

(በቅሎው ፡ መራቱን ፡ በኮቴው ፡ ረመደው the mule left hoofprints on the ground)

(ዛፍ ፡ ሲወድቅ ፡ መራቱን ፡ ረመደው when a tree fell, it made an imprint in the earth)

(ትኩሳቱ ፡ በርትት ፡ ረምዶ ፡ ያዘው it [sun's] heat became strong and scared him) (KBT)

ተረመደ *tärämmädä* to be tramped or trodden on, to be pressed (down on), be compacted; to be dipped, pressed into pepper paste or powdered (*əngära*-bread, raw meat); to be stuck to the *əngära*-bread (pepper) or the foot (thorn); to be poisoned by food (B)

ተራመደ *tärammädä* to tread, to walk, take steps, take long or measured steps, to stride, to step along, to pace, to march; to stalk (Ar.); to progress, advance, proceed to a higher stage; to pass over, e.g. a gully or similar obstacle by jumping, to cross over (a bridge)

(ያራመደኛል he will overstep me, get ahead of me [in rank or status])

(ማንም ፡ ወንድ ፡ ሉሊቱን ፡ ተራምደት ፡ ሲሄድ ፡ አይችልም no man may step over Lulit and go away)

(ከ...ጋራ ፡ ተራመደ to keep abreast)

(ወደ ፊት ፡ ተራመደ to advance)

ተረማመደ *tärämammädä* to step a little, begin to step or walk, to take long steps, step out, stride; to stalk (Ar.); to step over, stride across, cross by stepping from one stone to another; to be transmitted (contagious illness); to progress, advance

(ወንዙን ፡ በድንጋይ ፡ ተረማመደው he crossed the stream by stepping on the stones)

በሽታው ፡ ተረማመደ the sickness spread, became contagious

አረመደ *arämmädä* to season *əngära*-bread by pressing it into *bärbärre*-pepper powder or paste; to give s.o. a poisoned food (B); to remove many thorns from the sole of the foot (AYMQ); to make level, even by stamping, trampling, to trample

አራመደ arrammädä to help to step or stride; to lengthen or increase the pace or stride of (Ar.); to let proceed, to cause to walk, cause to hurry, to hasten, to cause to cross or pass over, to advance (army); to promote, further; to change step
አራምዶ ፡ አየ ፡ [+መለከተ] to see, look in the distance, to look across (at s.th.)
(ልደን ፡ ታራምደዋሰች) she helps her child to walk
(የፓርቲውን ፡ ዓላማ ፡ ያራምዳሉ ፡ ተብለው ፡ የተመሰከረላቸው) those certified as being those who would further the party's goals
እግሩን ፡ አራመደ to move, take steps, to start to walk or move
ዓይኑን ፡ አራመደ to look across (at s.th.)
አላራምዶ ፡ አለ alarramäd alä in አላራምዶ ፡ ያለ ፡ የጠላት ፡ ሙትረየለ an enemy machine gun which blocked the way, lit. which said, 'I won't let [anyone] progress.'
አረማመደ arrümmämädä to help learn to walk, get s.o. used to walking, to help s.o. climb, e.g. a ladder, to help to pass from one place to another, help to cross over; to cause to be transmitted from one to another, e.g. an illness
አስረመደ asrämmädä to have s.o. dip or press *ängära*-bread as above; to have s.o. trample, have s.th. trampled
አስራመደ asrammädä to cause or allow to step, stride
(ይህ ፡ ልብስ ፡ አያለራምዶም) this garment keeps one from taking [long] steps)
ረመዳ rämada pressing *ängära*-bread into *bär-bärre*-powder
ረመድ ፡ አለ rämäd alä to step, walk a little, to take rather long steps, to begin to step, walk
ረማዳ rämada pressed down, stepped or trampled on
ረማድ rämäd mark, impression (made by s.th. pressing against or striking s.th. plastic), footprint, marks (made by a pen), blots of ink
ረማጅ rämäጅ s.th. which leaves a dent; nail which holds fast (KBT)
ራመድ ፡ አለ ramäd alä to walk a little, take a few steps
ራመድ ፡ ራመድ ፡ አለ ramäd ramäd alä to walk fast(er), walk quickly, go at a trot
ርማዶ rämmade holding firmly by pressing on, stepping on; inking a seal
(እ)ርምድ (ə)rəmd eating *ängära*-bread sea-

soned as above (KBT); pressed (*ängära*-bread into *bärbärre*-pepper powder); syphilitic sore or chancre
የርምድ ፡ ቂጥኝ ፡ ያዘው to catch contagious syphilis
ርምድ ፡ [እርምድ] ፡ አለ rämmäd [ərmäd] alä to step a great deal, take very long steps, to step right out, many or most of to step, to step over, stride across
(ነገሩን ፡ እርምድ ፡ አለው) he passed the matter clean over, did not refer to it at all (Ar.)
ርምዳት rämmadat walking over s.th., stepping on it
ርምጃ rämäጅጃ or **እርምጃ ərməጅጃ** step, pace, stride, action (step), move (step), measure (step), progress
(የእግሩ ፡ እርምጃ) her footsteps)
ተራማጅ tärämäጅ radical (pol.), progressive (pol.); one who steps, walks or strides, one who progresses; fast-paced mule
ተረማማጅ tärämamäጅ communicable, contagious
ተረማማጅነት tärämamäጅənnät state or condition of being contagious
አራማጅ arramäጅ one who helps s.o. walk, one who hurries s.o. up, causes him to make haste; guide, promoter
አራምዶ arramäde masc. pers. n.
አርማጅ armaጅ one who presses down, seasons his *ängära*-bread as above
እርምጃ ərmäጅጃ = rəməጅጃ
አረማማጅ arrämamäጅ one who walks; one who helps s.o. learn to walk; one who (or thing which) causes an illness to be transmitted
መረማመጃ mārämamäጃ means for stepping on, for crossing a stream or the like, e.g. planks, stepping stones, ladder, fig. springboard
(መረማመጃ ፡ ቦር) route of advance)
(ለእግር ፡ መረማመጃ ፡ ቦታ) foothold)
(ቀዳዳው ፡ የብርድ ፡ መረማመጃ ፡ ነው) the holes [in the wall] are a means for the cold to be transmitted, to be let in)
(ቁም ፡ ነገር ፡ ያለውን ፡ ብንነጋገር ፡ ወደፊት ፡ ለማገገሙን ፡ የሥራ ፡ እንቅፋቶች ፡ መረማመጃ ይሆናል) if we discuss important matters, [this] will be a means for surmounting the job obstacles we may encounter later on)
መራመጃ mārämäጃ means of or place for stepping, e.g. steppingstone, planks laid across a stream, place where one crosses over, place

where one walks, e.g. path

መርመጃ *mārmāḡa* means for stepping, treading, e.g. foot, shoe; stamp pad

ማረማመጃ *marrāmamāḡa* means for helping people to cross; place where one walks, e.g. path, road (KBT)

ማራመጃ *marramāḡa* means for advancing, promoting, transit route, passageway, place or means for crossing over

ማርመጃ *marmāḡa* seasoning into which *ənḡä-ra*-bread is pressed; means for leveling and smoothing a road, e.g. roller, steamroller

አረማመድ *arrāmamād* gait, walk (gait), step, pace, stride, bearing

የሰለፍ : **አረማመድ** marching step

ረመደ *rämmädä*¹¹ to bring down (with a shot) (KBT)

ረምድ *rämd* congenital eye discase afflicting children which causes the lids to close (AYMO) Ar. *ramad* 'ophthalmia'

ረመዳን *rämādan* Ramadan (Muslim month of fasting) Ar. *ramādān*

ሮመዳን *romādan* = **ረመዳን**; masc. pers. n. (Muslims only)

ረመደደ *rämädädädä* to tread or trample on heavily, to press on heavily, to stroke or rub with pressure, to tamp, to stamp on (in order to make the soil level)

(እግራን : **ረመደደኝ** my foot itches) (TA)

ተረመደደ *tärämädädädä* to be trodden or trampled on as above

አስረመደደ *asrämädädädä* to cause s.o. to tread or trample on as above, to have s.th. trodden or trampled on as above

ረምደድ *rämdäd* somewhat heavily trodden or trampled on or heavily pressed on (Ar.)

ረምደድ : **አለ** *rämdädd alä* to be or get rather heavily trodden on or pressed on (Ar.)

ረምደድ : **አደረገ** *rämdädd adärrägä* to tread, press rather heavily on (Ar.)

ሮምድድ *römdäd* heavily trodden on, heavily pressed on (Ar.)

ሮምድድ : **አለ** *römdädd alä* to be or get very heavily trodden on, pressed on (Ar.)

ሮምድድ : **አደረገ** *römdädd adärrägä* to tread, press very heavily on (Ar.)

መረምደጃ *märämädäḡa* means of, place or time

for treading heavily on

መረምደጃ *märämädäḡa* means of, place or time for being heavily trodden on (Ar.)

አረመዳደድ *arrämädädäd* or **አረመዳድ** *arrämädäd* manner of treading heavily on, or of being heavily trodden on (Ar.)

ረመጠ *rämmätä* B to put in (to a substance), to put into the ashes, e.g. hoecake, to put or place in the mud; to dip, immerse, soak, to moisten (dry hides by covering them with green leaves and weighing them down with stones); to stick s.th. under one's garments in order to make off with it (G); to turn to hot ash (fire), to bank a fire; to become hot (sand or soil from the sun's rays); to inspire hatred or rancor in s.o. (by words or suggestion); to stab or run s.o. through with a spear; to put a person in a bad place; to marry s.o. with the help of a procuress (እሾክ : ላይ : **ረመጠው** he shoved him into a thornbush) (inf.)

(ክፉ : ነገር : **ረመጠብኝ** he told me some unexpected bad news)

(ከጭቃው : **ረመጠው** he put it in the mud)

ተረመጠ *tärämmätä* to be put into the ashes or coals; to sit by the fire to get warm; to be spoiled by ashes, get ashes in it, e.g. a food; to get a thorn in one's foot

(እሳት : ዳር : **ተረመጠ** he sat close to the fire)

(እሳት : ላይ : ምን : **ይረመጥሃል** why are you squatting by the fire?) (inf.)

(እሾክ : **ተረመጠብኝ** I got a thorn in my foot)

ተራመጠ *tärämmätä* in **ይራመጣል** it [love] smolders on

አረመጠ *arämmätä* to put into the coals, cover with ashes, e.g. hoecake; to burn, scorch (heat from the coals or hot ashes), to burn the feet (hot sand); to let ashes get into, spoil with ash

አስረመጠ *asrämmätä* to cause or allow to put in a substance or to be put into a substance, e.g. hot ashes, mud, to have s.o. cook by putting in the hot ashes, have s.th. cooked, e.g. hoecake by putting it in the hot ashes; to have s.o. spoil with ashes, let s.th. be spoiled with ashes

ረመጥ *rämät* hot ashes, cinders, embers, dirt or sand heated by the sun's rays

ረማጭ *rämmaç* hot, burning, e.g. hot lowlands, one who bakes hoecake; one who stabs with a spear; one who brings a person to a bad

place
 (እማጭ ፡ ረማጭ a procuress [is one who] puts one in a bad place)
 ረማጭነት rāmṁačənnāt quality or condition of being s.th. which scorches or burns as above
 ረምጦ rəmməto or ረሚጦ rəmmiṭo hoecake (a bread baked in the coals or hot ash)
 ረሚጦሽ rəmmiṭoš = rəmmiṭo
 ረማጭ rāmṁač buried in the ashes, fire banked with ashes [so that there will be live coals in the morning]
 ረማጫ rāmṁačča or ረሞጫ rəmočə hot, glowing hot (Ar.); soil or sand heated by the sun's rays, heat
 ረማጫ ፡ መራት soil heated so hot by the sun one cannot walk on it barefoot
 የእሸዋ ፡ ረሞጫ sand heated by the sun's rays
 ረሞጫማ rəmočamma area, district in which there is much soil heated by the sun's rays
 አረማጭ arāmmač one who bakes hoecake, soil (or the like) which is hot from the sun's rays
 መረመጫ mārāmmāča means for or place for putting s.th. in a substance, means for baking hoecake, e.g. hot ashes
 መረመጫ mārāmmāča means of, place or time for being put in (to a substance) or for being put into the hot ashes
 ማረመጫ marāmmāča means of or instrument for putting s.th. into the embers, baking hoecake in the hot ashes
 ማረማጫ marrāmmāča means for baking hoecake
 አረማመጥ arāmmamät manner of putting into the hot ashes or some other substance

ርሙጥ rəmuṭ emaciated, skinny, short, stunted (TA)

*ረመጠመጠ - ተርመጠመጠ tārməṭəmməṭā to be or get dirty, sooty, besmudged (garment from cooking over a wood or charcoal fire), to roll [vi] in the ashes; to be turned over and over in the embers, be roasted in the embers; to get cluttered up, get dirtied
 (ሲርመጠመጥ without doing anything) (MT)
 አርመጠመጠ arməṭəmməṭā to smudge, soil, dirty (garments as above), to blacken, scorch, to cook food badly, improperly (due to lack of skill); to turn over and over or roast as above, roll in the hot ashes; to do or to work in a slovenly way

ርምጥምጥ rəməṭməṭ slatternly, slovenly (person), poor cook; cluttered (place); turned over and over in the embers, roasted in the embers
 ረምጥምጥ ፡ አለ rəməṭməṭṭ alā to be or get turned over and over in the embers, be or get roasted in the embers
 ተርመጥማጭ tārməṭməč s.th. rolled in hot ashes; wanton or slatternly person
 አርመጥማጭ arməṭməč one who soils, smudges his garments, poor cook
 ማርመጥመጫ marməṭməčča means for rolling in hot ash
 አርመጣመጥ arməṭaməṭ manner of turning or being turned over and over in the embers

*ረሞጠሞጠ - ተርሞጠሞጠ tārməṭəmməṭā to get dirty (garments, one's person) from soot or butter, e.g. cook, to become blackened with soot (kitchen); to be cooked badly, to be done badly, in an inefficient or unskillful manner; to rummage, search around, to upset everything looking for s.th. to steal (B)

አርሞጠሞጠ arməṭəmməṭā to cook badly, be a bad cook, to do badly or in an inefficient or unskillful way; to smudge, cause to be dirty, stained with soot, etc.; not to cook or bake well (əngāru-bread)

ርሙጥሙጥ rəmuṭmuṭ badly cooked; poor cook, unskillful, inefficient; besmirched or soiled with soot or butter; ugly, unsightly; thief who rummages

ርሙጥሙጥ ፡ አለ rəmuṭmuṭṭ alā to be or get cooked badly, to be smeared with ash or soot; to be or become ugly, unsightly; to be or become unskillful, inefficient (Ar.)

ተርሞጥሚጭ tārməṭm^zəč slovenly cook who is begrimed with soot and ash

መርሞጥሞጫ mərmoṭmočə time, e.g. rainy season, place (kitchen or field), means such as mud, ash, soot for being or becoming grimy, soiled or dirty

አርሞጣሞጥ arməṭaməṭ manner of cooking badly, being cooked badly

ረመጠጠ rəməṭṭəṭā to tread heavily on, to press heavily on, press down on, to stroke or rub with pressure, to crush, flatten

ተረመጠጠ tārəməṭṭəṭā to be heavily trodden on, to be trampled, to be crushed or flattened

አሲረመጠጠ asrəməṭṭəṭā to cause s.o. to tread on s.th. heavily, have s.th. heavily trodden on,

to have s.o. trample, crush or flatten, to have s.th. trampled, etc.

ረግጠጥ *rāmṭät* rather heavily trodden on or pressed on (Ar.)

ረግጠጥ : **አለ** *rāmṭätt alä* to be or get rather heavily trodden on, pressed on (Ar.)

ረግጠጥ : **አደረገ** *rāmṭätt adärrägä* to tread, press rather heavily on (Ar.)

ርግጥጥ *rämtät* heavily trodden on, heavily pressed on (Ar.)

ርግጥጥ : **አለ** *rämtätt alä* to be or get very heavily trodden on or pressed on (Ar.)

ርግጥጥ : **አደረገ** *rämtätt adärrägä* to tread, press very heavily on (Ar.)

መረግጠጫ *märämṭäca* means of, place or time for treading heavily on

መረግጠጫ *märrämṭäca* place, time or reason for being heavily trodden on

አረመጣጠጥ *arrämätatät* or **አረግጠጥ** *arrämätät* manner of treading on heavily

ረግጫ *rämoça* sand or soil heated by the sun's rays (see **ረመጠ**)

ረመጫት *rämäçät* sand or soil heated by the sun's rays

ረመጫ *rämmäçä* to scorch, burn (see **ረመጠ** for all forms)

ረራ *rära* or **ረሮ** *räro* saddle blanket (B, YSQ)

ሩሩ *rurru* or **ርሩ** *rörru* lenient, kindhearted (see **ራራ**)

ሩር *rir* ball or hardwood or woven leather strips (see **አሩር**)

ራራ *rarra* to be or become lenient, kindhearted, compassionate or sympathetic, to be merciful, to feel for, to have pity, compassion

ቤራራ *birara* masc. pers. n., lit. if He is merciful

አይራራ *ayrara* pitiless; river near Ankober, which originates near Korämaš and flows toward Aussa 0923N 3945E

ልቦ : **ራራ** to soften [vi] (heart), to feel pity

አራራ *ararra* to cause to grieve, feel sad, to soften (the heart); to render lenient, to move to pity; to disturb, trouble (ABMQ); to alleviate, assuage, mitigate, to calm, quiet, to appease, pacify, allay

አሰራራ *asarra* to cause or allow to be or be-

come lenient; = **አራራ**

ሩሩ *rurru* or **ርሩ** *rörru* lenient, kindhearted, compassionate, sympathetic (see also **ርጎሩጎ** and **ርጎራጎ**)

ሩሩነት *rurrunät* or **ርሩነት** *rörrunät* state or condition of being kindhearted, compassionate, sympathetic

ራራ *rari* one who is kindhearted, sympathetic, etc.

ራሮት *rarot* regret, compassion, mercy

አራራ *arari* one who or thing which causes one to take pity, which elicits pity, compassion

መራሪያ *märariya* reason for, cause of pity, feeling compassion for s.o.

ማራሪያ *marariya* means for exciting pity, eliciting compassion

ርሮ *rorro* or **አርሮ** *ərorro* grief, sorrow, lament, complaint (of injustice or mistreatment, failure to reciprocate [or acknowledge] a favor) (Orom. *rooroo* 'oppression, suffering')

ርሮ : **አይመረው** *roro aymärraw* insensitive to offense, to aggression

ርሮ : **አሰማ** to complain (of mistreatment, injustice), to lament

ርሮ : **አይከብደው** : **ነው** *roro aykäbdäw näw* he is insensitive to (or disregards) ill-treatment

ራሮት *rarot* compassion, mercy (see **ራራ**)

ርርት *rært* or **አርርት** *ərrært* a kind of eye disease afflicting man or cattle (see **አረረ**)

ረሳ *räsä* to forget, be oblivious; to cease grieving, mourning (for s.o.); to leave s.o. or s.th. behind

ጥት : **የረሳው** a very old person

አርሺው or **አርሽው** forget (f.) it!

አትርሱኝ *attärsuññ* gratuity (given certain monasteries by high-ranking officials) (obs.)

(**የፍታትና** : **ያትርሱኝ** : **ገንዘብ** money for obsequies and gratuities)

(**አንቺን** : **የምረሳህት** : **ሆኖ** : **የለኝም** I am not one to forget you, lit. I do not have a heart with which I would forget you)

ልብ : **ረሳ** to forget what has happened

ረሳሳ *räsassa* to forget a little, forget somewhat, to forget little by little, forget gradually, to forget completely

ተረሳ *täräsä* to be forgotten, pass into obscurity, fall into oblivion, to be neglected, to be left behind

ተረሳ(ው) *täräsä(w)* to slip one's mind, e.g.

s.o.'s name
 (ተረሳኝ ፡ ረሳሁት ፡ ረስቻከሁ it slipped my mind, I forgot it, I forgot it completely)
 የተረሳ *yätärässa* forgotten, neglected; post-script, P.S. (G)
 ተረሳላ *täräsassa* to be somewhat forgotten, he gradually forgotten, to be utterly forgotten, to forget one another
 (በግጽ ፡ ገድሎ ፡ ደሙም ፡ በከንቱ ፡ በጉም ፡ ተረሳሱ ፡ እንዲቀር so that after he killed him unjustly, his blood would remain totally forgotten and in vain through [his paying] blood-wite...)
 (ተረሳላልኝ I hope you have quite forgotten it, lit. it has been quite forgotten to my advantage)
 አረሳሳ *arräsassa* to cause to forget somewhat, cause to be gradually forgotten, to cause to forget completely; to put s.o. off his guard, lull him [in order to take him by surprise], to divert s.o.'s attention; to cause to forget one another; to condole
 (አረሳሱ ፡ ነከሰው it diverted his attention, lulled him, then bit him)
 አስረሳ *asräsäsa* to cause s.o. to forget, to cause s.th. or s.o. to be forgotten; masc. pers. n. (given a child born after the death of a sibling)
 (አንተን ፡ የሚያስረሳኝ ፡ ወንድ a man who will let me forget you)
 አስረሱ *asräsäsu* or አስረሰ *asräsäsu* masc. pers. n.
 አስረሳኸኝ *asräsäsaḥännü* masc. pers. o., አስረሳኸ *asräsäsaččē* fem. pers. n.
 አስረሳኸኝ *asräsäsaḥännü* fem. pers. n.
 ረሺ *räši* forgetful, one who forgets
 ረስታ *rässitta* absent-minded, forgetful
 ርስ *ras* forgotten (AYMQ) (see also ራስ and alphabetical order)
 ርሳታ *räsata* forgetfulness; forgetting (also አርሳታ *aräsata*)
 ርስት ፡ አደረገ *rəsətt adärrägä* to forget completely (also አርስት *arəsətt*)
 ተረሺ *täräši* one who or thing which is forgotten
 ተረሳሺ *täräsäši* people who forget each other
 አረሳሺ *arräsäši* or አረሳሽ *arräsäš* one who helps a person forget, one who condoles; one who puts a person off his guard (and then attacks him)
 አስረሱ *asräsäse* masc. pers. n.
 አስረሰ *asräsäsu* masc. pers. n.
 አስረሽ *asräsäš* one who or thing which causes one to forget or causes s.th. to be forgotten

አስረሽ *asräsäse* masc. pers. n.
 መረኝ *märäsäsa* reason for being forgotten, for eluding or escaping one's memory
 መረሳኝ *märäsäsa* reason for forgetting one another or failing to meet one another
 መርኝ *märša* or መርሺያ *märšiya* means for forgetting, masc. pers. n. (given the child born after the death of a sibling); present given to a woman who has recently given birth
 ማረሳኝ *marräsäsa* means for causing s.th. to be gradually forgotten; means for condoling, means for helping s.o. to forget; means for lulling as above
 ማስረኝ *masräsäsa* means for causing forgetfulness or for having s.th. forgotten; one who calms, consoles; means of pacifying or conciliating, pacificatory, conciliatory; masc. pers. n.
 ማስረኝ ፡ ነገር speech or words which make one forget what went before, e.g. a calm speech which quiets spirits or emotions of people who have been aroused by belligerent talk
 አረሳሰ *arräsas* or አረሳሳት *arräsasat* manner of forgetting or being forgotten
 ራስ *rasä* to be wet, be damp, be moist, to be soggy, get soaked, to become saturated
 ሆዱ ፡ ራስ to be pleased
 ልሆ ፡ ራስ to feel pleased, satisfied, e.g. on seeing an enemy defeated or on getting s.th. one wants
 እንጅቱ ፡ ራስ I am pleased, my insides are soothed
 ራራሳ *rärasä* var. of ራራስ (non-Shoan usage)
 ራራስ *raräsä* to be or become rather wet, somewhat wet, to begin to become wet, to be or become quite wet, many or most of to be or become wet
 ተራስ *täräsä* to be wetted, moistened
 ተራራስ *täraräsä* to be or become a little wet, somewhat wet, wet in part or begin to get wet, to be wetted somewhat, to be or become quite wet, much, many or most of to become wet; to wet one another, to spread (moisture), e.g. by dry objects coming in contact with moist or wet ones
 አራስ *arasä* to wet, to drench, dampen or moisten, to soak e.g. rain, to saturate, to slake (thirst)
 አራሳት to break the bag at the onset of labor

አርሶ : ዘነቦ to rain cats and dogs
ሆዱን : አራሰ to slake one's vengeance; to gorge o.s. to the limit; to conclude an affair to one's advantage
ልጡን : አራሰ = ሆዱን : አራሰ
አንጀቱን : አራሰው to please, satisfy or mollify s.o.; to soothe one's insides
(ሥራው : አንጀት : ያርሳል his work is very satisfactory)
አረራሰ arārasā (non-Shoan var. of አራራሰ)
አራራሰ ararasā to wet somewhat, to wet part or some of, to wet a great deal, to wet much, many or most of, much, many or most of to wet s.th.
አራራሰት = አራሳት
(ወላጁ : ሴት : ምጡ : ሰላዳረሳት : እያራራሳት : ነው since the expectant mother was due to go into labor, her bag broke, i.e. there was an emission of amniotic fluid)
አረራሰ arrārasā (non-Shoan var. of አራራሰ)
አራራሰ arrarasā to cause or allow to be or become rather wet, to cause or allow to be or become quite wet, to cause to wet one another, to help to wet
አሰራሰ asrasā to cause s.o. to wet, to have s.th. wetted, soaked, etc.
ራሽ ras s.th. that moistens, gets damp or is soaked
ራሰ : አሰ **rass alā** to be somewhat damp, wet or soaked, to be wet in part
ርሰ rass wet, saturated, moist (see also ረሳ and entry below)
ርሰነት rassannāt wetness, saturation
ርሰት rasāt dampness
አራሽ arasā one who soaks, wets or dampens s.th. (see also አረሰ)
አርሰ aras in አንጀት : አርሰ s.th. which causes or provides self-satisfaction
ሙራሻ mārasha means of wetting, e.g. water, place for being or becoming wet
ሙራሻ mārasha means of, place or time for being wetted
ማራሻ marasā means of wetting, e.g. water, place for wetting
ማራራሻ marrarasha means for helping to wet, soak, etc.
አራራሰ arraras manner of being or becoming wet; saturation (Ar.)

ራሰ rasā¹¹ to be superior, be or become the top person, the first one of all, to be named or ap-

pointed *ras* (derived from ራሰ) (KBT)

ራሰ rassa hill in Shoa 0945N 4008E; district in Wollo (AYMQ)

ራሰ ras or **አራሰ aras** head, top, summit; *ras* (Ethiopian title immediately below ንጉሥ 'king' in rank [now obs.]); fig. mind, intelligence, knowledge, insight; bulb (of onion), ear of corn (see also ርእሰ)

ራሰ following the independent personal pronouns with or without the article expresses the pronoun of insistence 'self':

እኔ : ራሴ : ነገ : አመጣለሁ or **እኔው** : ራሴ : [እኔ : ራሴው] : ነገ : እመጣለሁ I myself will come tomorrow

ራሱ rasu he himself, by himself, in person, he personally, oneself

ራሱ : ጌታ God Himself

ያ : ወምበር : ራሱ that particular chair

ይህ : የጋንዲ : ንግግር : ራሱ : ትምህርት : ሊሆን : በቻለ this speech of Gandhi's itself could have been a lesson

ነገሩ : ጨንቆኝ : እራሴ : ሰአራሴ «አንዴ : ምን : ማለቷ : ነው?» ብዬ the matter bothered me and saying to myself, 'what is she up to?'...

አርሳችን : ራሳችን we ourselves

ራሳችን : አንመጣለን we shall come ourselves

ራሰ ras + the possessive suffixed pronouns referring to the person and followed by ን-n of the direct object or by the same expression preceded by የገዛ yägūzza expresses the reflexive pronoun as direct object:

ራሱን : ገደለ or የገዛ : ራሱን : ገደለ he killed himself

ራሱው : ራሱ : ፈለገ he himself looked

በገዛ : እጁ : ራሱን : ገደለ he died by his own hand (Ar.)

The possessive pronoun of insistence '— own' is expressed by የራሰ yāras + the possessive suffixed pronoun followed by the possessed object which may or may not be used with the possessive suffixed pronoun or by የገዛ : ራሰ with the possessive suffixed pronoun followed by the possessed object or የ yä- plus the personal pronoun plus article followed by የራሰ yāras with the possessive suffixed pronoun referring to the owner plus the possessed object:

የራሴ : ቤት : ነው or የገዛ : ቤት : ነው or የራሴ :

ቤቴ : ነው this is my own house; ራሱን : በገዛ : ሰይፉ : ገደለ or ራሱን : በራሱ : ሰይፍ : ገደለ he killed himself with his own sword
 የራሱ may also be translated as 'personal' e.g. የራሱ : ጉዳይ personal affairs
 (ራሱ : ሔደ he went himself [instead of sending s.o.])
 ራሱን : አመጸደቀ to praise o.s., blow one's own horn
 ራሱ : መጣ he came himself
 ራሱ : ራሱን : አሰው to hit s.o. on the head repeatedly
 ራሱን : አራቀ to speak of o.s. in the 3rd person
 ራሱ : ላመ to beg s.o. to do s.th., to place s.th. in s.o.'s trust
 ራሱን : ላታ to faint, lose consciousness; to lose self-control
 ራሱን : ሰወረ to go into hiding, live in disguise
 ራሱን : አሸነፈ to control o.s.
 ራሱን : ተሸከመ to hold one's head high, have a proud mien (Ar.)
 ራሱን : ቀረቀረ to put its head into a hole (snake)
 ራሱን : ቁረጠ to slaughter an ox on a holiday or a work day; to cut off his (own) head in battle for the sake of his country (monarch) (KBT)
 ራሱን : ቀጣ to anoint the head with butter
 ራሱን : ቀበረ to bury o.s., i.e. get o.s. in a hopeless situation; to hide its head in the ground (snake); to conceal o.s. from ill until a more favorable moment
 ራሱን : አቃጠለ to blow one's brains out
 ራሱን : በደለ to be an ascetic, eschew comfort or bodily pleasure, to harm o.s.; to suffer retribution after being unjust to s.o. (KBT)
 ራሱን : አበጠረ to comb the hair
 ራሱን : ቻለ to be independent, to come into one's own, to be self-supporting, fend for oneself, to start one's own household; to contain, control o.s.
 ራሱን : ቸሎ : ኖረ to be on one's own, fend for o.s.
 (በገንዘብ : ረገድ : ራሱን : የቻለ who is financially independent)
 ራሱን : አሰቻለ to make s.o. able to take care of himself, allow s.o. to fend for himself
 ራሱን : አነሣ to assert o.s., cease being deferential
 ራሱን : ነቀነቀ to shake one's head (as a sign of disapproval, refusal or as a threat)
 ራሱ : አለው ras allā(w) to have good sense

(ራሱ : ያለው : ሰው a sensible person)
 ራሱን : አላሰፈ to devote o.s. to s.th., to a cause, to sacrifice o.s.
 ራሱን : ፀወቀ to recover consciousness, come to
 ራሱን : ከመከመ to trim the hair all around
 ራሱን : አኩራ to be or become arrogant, be proud, vain, conceited
 ራሱን : ከበከበ to live in pleasure and happiness; to hold a wedding reception, give one's child a wedding reception (KBT); to arrange one's hair, primp; to coddle o.s., be a mollycoddle (B)
 ራሱን : አዋረደ to debase o.s.
 ራሱን : አወጣ to escape, to save o.s.; to escape from association with rebels or sinners
 ራሱን : ዘለሰ to bow the head
 ራሱ : ዞረ to be dizzy; to be crazy; to be perplexed
 (ራሱ : ጎገሽ : ዞረበት he was a bit daft)
 ራሱን : ያዘ to hold one's head
 ራሱን : ገመሰው he split his [another's] head open
 ራሱን : ገታ to control o.s.
 ራሱን : አገገፈገፈ to shake one's head
 ራሱን : ጣለ to put on, wear dirty garments, to neglect one's appearance
 (ራሱን : የጣለ one who is slovenly, neglectful of his appearance)
 ራሱን : አጠራ to cleanse o.s. of guilt or sin, to exculpate o.s.
 ራሱ : ጠኖ to reach the age of reason (child)
 ራሱ : ላይ : ወጣ to be excessively demanding, to go to one's head (drink)
 (ሁሉን : ነገር : እሺ : እያልኩ : ሰሠራለት : ጊዜ : እሁንም : ራሱ : ላይ : ወጣ when I assented to everything [he asked for], he became excessively demanding)
 ራሱ : ጣሎ one's property or capital Ar. ra's-māl
 ራሱ : ጣሰሪያ head binding
 ራሱ : ምታት headache, fig. pest
 (ራሱ : ምታት : አሰነሣ to cause a headache, give s.o. a headache)
 ራሱን : መቻል self-reliance (neol.) (see ራሱን : ቻለ)
 ራሱ : መጠበቂያ means of self-protection, e.g. gun, sword, etc.
 ራሱ : ሰሞሽ strong plea, imploring s.o.; cooperative labor, bee (as in 'husking bee')
 ራሱ : ሠሪ hairdresser

ራስ : ሠራታ **rasā sārriṭta** hairdresser (f.)
 ራስ : ቀኑር helmet (obs.); diadem worn by a *ras*
 ራስ : በራስ one after another, e.g. woman who bears a child every year
 ራስ : ቢትወደድ honorific title bestowed on a *ras* who stands in particular favor with the monarch (obs.) (see ቢትወደድ)
 ራስ : አስመኖር being brainless, dumb, stupid
 ራስ : አገዝ self-help
 ራስ : ከምር one who has a big head; a plant like *Verbascum sinaiticum* (KBT) or *Leonotis* sp. (S. Edwards)
 ራስ : ከብዶ or ራስ : ከብዶ an inedible fish which has a large head; a kind of plant
 ራስ : ወርቅ gold diadem which has a fringe of conical gold spangles worn by a *ras* on ceremonial occasions as a mark of his rank (obs.)
 ራሱን : ወዳድ [wāddad] selfish (also ራስወዳድ and ራሱን : ወዳጅ)
 እራስ : የሌሰው shameless
 ራስ : ዳሽን **ras dašān** Ras Dashan, highest mountain in Ethiopia
 ራስ : ገዝ : አካባቢ **ras gāz akkahabi** autonomous region
 ራስ : ጠባቂ [täbbaqī] faithful servant; gray hair found growing on a young person's head (AYMQ)
 ራስ : ጸጉር numerous, plentiful
 (ተቃዋሚዎቹ : ራስ : ጸጉር : ናቸው his opponents are legion)
 ራስ : ፍልጠት migraine headache
 ራስ : ራሱን : አስ **ras rasun alā** to hit on the head, on the top
 (ወረቀቱን : ራስ : ራሱን : እያስ : ጨረሰው he used up the paper by taking a sheet off the top at a time)
 ራስ : ልጭ with shaven head
 ራስ : መላጣ baldheaded
 ራስ : ሹል pointed head or top
 ራስ : ቡኻ one whose scalp is white due to scurf, a similar illness or a bad burn
 ራስ : ባራ baldheaded
 ራስ : በራነት baldness
 ራስ : ቢስ ne'er-do-well, worthless person
 ራስ : ብትን : ዘንጋዳ a sorghum variety the kernels of which are on individual peduncles
 ራስ : ትልቅ **rasā tāllāq** bigheaded
 ራስ : ከባድ or ራስ : ከብዶ a kind of fish which has a large head
 ራስ : ከፍት one who understands, grasps things

quickly
 ራስ : ወርቅ fcm. pers. n.
 ራስ : ዘናና or ዘናና : ራስ head the occiput of which is large; large eared [wheat stalk] (G)
 ራስ : ጆሪ **rasā ḡoffi** longhaired
 ራስ : ገዳዳ one who has a bent or twisted neck
 ራስ : ጠማማ one who has a crooked head
 (ለራሴስ : ዐውቃሰው I know [what to do] for myself)
 (ለራስ : ያሉት set aside, reserved)
 ባራሱ : ማስ to take an oath saying 'by the head of ...' (the possessive suffix attached to ራስ must agree with ማስ)
 በራስ : አዞር to revolve a chicken [or an object on which a spell has been cast] around s.o.'s head [part of the procedure for transferring an illness or bad luck away from a person]; to desire, to have s.th. always in mind (G)
 በየራሱ each one separately
 እየራሱ independently
 እየራሳቸው each one by himself, each one of them, separately, respectively
 እየራሱ : ያሠራል it operates independently, i.e. the two natures of Christ, the Divine and the human, operate independently of each other [the position taken by the Council of Chalcedon]
 እየራሱ : አይሠራም it does not operate independently [the response of St. Dioscoros to the Council of Chalcedon which led to the separation of the Monophysites]
 የራስ own, personal
 (አፈር : ዙራስ : መሬት : ላይ : ስመገናኘት : ይኾናል soil can be found on one's own land)
 (የራስ : መኪና one's own car, a car of one's own)
 የየራሱ **yäyyārasu** respectively, belonging to several persons
 (የ)ራስ : ምታት headache (see መታ)
 (የ)ራስ : ቅል skull (also እራስ : ቅል)
 ራስ : ቅሱ separately, individually, each one by himself (KBT)
 የራስ : ቀብ cap
 የራስ : አጥንት skull
 የራስ : ጉድ in እገሌ : የራሱን : ጉድ : አያይም so-and-so [can]nor see his own fault[s], shame
 የራስ : ፍልጠት migraine headache
 ማኻል : ራስ top of the head
 ቃሊም : ራስ having a small head
 ቅንብብ : ራስ head the hair of which has been cut or shaven all around

ነጋድ : ሬስ *näggad ras* market superintendent (see ነገድ)

እንድ : ሬሱን he all alone, by himself

ውርድ : ከራሴ blameless, absolved of responsibility, not culpable

ወና : ሬስ devoid of wisdom, perspicacity or subtlety

(የ)ልብ : ሬስ top of the head

(ልብ) : ሬሱን : እስው he hit him on top of the head

የምድር : ሬስ cape (geog.)

የተራራ : ሬስ mountain top

የእንዝርት : ሬስ spinning whorl for the spindle

ደገጋይ : ሬስ big-headed, one who does not feel the blow when hit in the head (KBT); block-head

ገበታ : ሬስ broad-headed, one whose head is flat on top

ጮጮ : ሬስ having a large, pointed head

ሬስ : ሳይጠና : ጉተና one who undertakes to do s.th. beyond his powers, e.g. giving aid and leaving nothing for himself, lit. [growing] a bushy hairdo before the head is strong [enough to hold it up]

ከራስ : ጠጉር : እስከ : እግር : ጥፍር from head to toe

ሬሳም *rasam* big-headed, one who has a large head; knobby (club); one who has a good head, clever, quick at reckoning (Ar.)

(ሬሳም) : ዱላ knobby club

ሬስነት *rasennät* rank or dignity of *ras*

ሬስጌ *rasge* the head part (especially of a bed), place for the head, top

ሬስጌ : ቤት servant who spread the carpets or put up a screen in the royal palace (obs.) (KBT); the royal bedchamber

በ... ሬስጌ at the head or top of

ሬሳ *resa* cadaver, corpse, body (corpse), carcass, fig. very weak, lazy or inactive person

ሬሳ : ሆነ he is half-dead, worn out (by illness or with exertion)

ሬሳ : ወግ the body was taken from the deceased's house to the church

ሬሳ : ሸሽ fluid such as semen, feces, vomit given off by a person or an animal during the death throes

ሬሳ : አውጭ aardvark

የሬሳ : ማጥን casket, coffin

አረግ : ሬሳ or ሐረግ : ሬሳ a tree-climbing vine

(*Melothria tomentosa* or *Zahneria scalera*)

(ርጥብ) : ሬሳ : ደረቁን : አስነግ a new death brings previous bereavements to mind [saying]

ርስ *ras* cantillation sign

ርስ *ras* kin, family (extended), relatives (AYMQ) (see ርእስ, እርስ, ራስ)

ርሱ *rasu* he himself

ርሱ : ራሱ he himself

ርሱ : ቅሱ he himself

ርስ : ባርሱ : የተሠራ : ሸማ *šamma*-garment made of the same color of thread (KBT); *šamma* made completely of machine-made thread (inf.)

የርሱ his

የርስ : ባርስ *yärs bärs* mutual

የርስ : ባርስ : ጦርነት internecine conflict, civil war

ርዕ *ras* she herself (see ራስ, ርስ)

ረስረስ ^{ጋጭ ሌሳ} *räsarräsä* to become wet, moist, damp, humid, to become muddy, to be saturated (with water); to mow down (grass, people by shooting)

(ሬቱ : ባዕንባ : ረስረስ his face was bathed with tears)

(ሬቷ : ባደም : ይረስርሳል her face was [hist. present] wet with blood)

ተረሰረስ *täräsarräsä* to be moistened, wetted, dampened

ተረሳረሰ *täräsarräsä* to moisten, dampen one another, e.g. moist objects mixed together with dry ones, to get wet through contact

አረስረስ *aräsarräsä* to moisten, dampen, to make wet, make muddy, to cause to become wet, cause to seep, seep through; to console, condole, to calm, pacify, mollify (ABMQ)

አረሳረሰ *arräsarräsä* to cause to wet one another, to help to wet, dampen, etc.

ረስረሳ *räsäräsä* being or becoming wet, moist (KBT)

ረስረስ *räsäräs* place which is wet or damp due to rain (KBT)

ረስራሺ *räsraši* s.th. damp or moist

ረስራሺነት *räsrašinnät* state or condition of being moist, moistness, dampness

ረስራሳ *räsrasa* wet, moist, damp, saturated

ርስረሳ *räsrasä* being or becoming wet, manner of being damp (KBT); hydration (neol.)

ርስራሺ *räsarraši* or ርስራሽ *räsarraši* s.th. moist,

damp (KBT); lying flat on the ground (s.th. mown)

ርስራሴ *rəserrase* being or becoming wet, damp, etc.

ርስርስ *rəsrəs* mown down, lying flat on the ground

ርስርሶሽ *rəsrəsoš* being or becoming damp, etc.

መርስረሻ *māräsraša* means for wetting, reason for being damp, e.g. water, seepage

እረሳረስ *arräsaräs* manner of being or becoming damp

ርሳስ *rəsas* or **እርሳስ** *ərsas* lead, lead of a bullet, plumb bob, pencil Ar. *raṣāy*

ቀስም : **ርሳስ** pencil (KBT)

ብትን : **ርሳስ** small shot (Supp.)

ኮፒ : **እርሳስ** pencil which writes with a blue color after being wetted

ደረቅ : **ርሳስ** pencil (wood)

ረሳተ *rässätä* to establish or set the limits of a field, to found an estate, to make s.o. a landowner (derived from **ርስት**)

ርስት *rəst* estate (landed property), property, inherited or family land (see **ወረስ**)

ርስተኛ *rəstänña* landowner, owner of *rəst*-land (see **ወረስ**)

ርስት *rəsät* dampness (see **ራሰ**)

ርስት *rəsətt* in **ርስት** : **አደረገ** (see **ረሳ**)

ራስቶራንት *restorant* restaurant Eng.

ሩስኛ *rusəñña* Russian (language) (see **ሩሲያ**)

***ረሰቦ** - **ዘተረሰቦ** *zätäräs'a* postscript, P.S. (Geez) (see **ረሳ**)

መርስዔ *märsə'i* means of forgetting (Geez only)

መርስዔ : **ሐዘን** *märsə'e hazän* masc. pers. n.

ርስዎ *rəswə* pronoun of respect 'you' (see **እርስዎ**, **ርስ**)

ርስዎታ *rəswota* addressing s.o. by the polite form

ሩሲያ *rusiya* Russia

ሩስኛ *rusəñña* Russian (language)

ሩስያዊ *rusəyawi* Russian (man)

ራስጌ *rasge* (see **ራስ**)

ረሽ *rəš* shotgun, lead shot Ar. *rašš*

ርሾ *rəšo* or **እርሾ** *əršə* starter (for fermentation of

barter or dough), yeast; small coin (AYMO)

ረሽተ *rəššätä* to produce many kernels, seeds (AYMO); to cause to grow close together (plants) (inf.)

ተረሽተ *tärəššätä* to be numerous, to be thick (plants), be thickly sown (plants)

ረሽነ *rəššanä* B to gun down, to execute by shooting

ተረሽነ *tärəššanä* to be executed, gunned down

ራሽን *rəšən* rations Eng.

ርሽን *rəšan* story, floor (of a house); balcony (B); lean-to (Bägemdar usage)

ረቅ *riq* or **እረቅ** *əriq* a low, wide storage bin constructed of woven wihes and covered with cow dung or mud which is used for the storage of grain

ራቀ *raqä* to be far, be too far, e.g. to hear or be heard, to be far off, remote, to be distant (physically or in family relationship); to be or get out of reach, not be at hand, e.g. object inside a bundle or box; to be tall, high (building) (**ይራቅ** hands off!) (B)

(**እኔ** : **ከእመቤቴ** : **ጋ** : **ልራቅ** : **እንጂ** : **የትም** : **ቢሆን** : **ግድየሰኝም** I don't care where, just let me be far away from milady)

(**አሳቡ** : **ከእሳባችን** : **ራቀ** his thoughts, thinking are/is far apart from ours)

(**መንፈሱ** : **ርቆ** : **የሌደ** one whose mind was elsewhere, was wandering)

ውቃቤ : **ርቆታል** he is unlucky, unappealing, unattractive

የራቀ distant

ከውነት : **የራቀ** : **ነው** it is far from the truth, it deviates from the truth

ይሉኝታ : **የራቀው** one who is unconcerned with what other people think of him

(**ስእጅ** : **ርቆ** : **ሰዓይን** : **ጠልቆ** too far away for the hand, too deep down for the eye [saying], i.e. it is impossible)

ረራቀ *räraqä* non-Shoan var. of **ራራቀ**

ራራቀ *raraqä* to be or become somewhat distant or far off, to be or become distant in part, begin to be or become distant, to be or become very far off, very distant, most of to become distant

ተረራቀ *täraraqä* non-Shoan var. of **ተራራቀ**

ተራራቀ *täraraqä* to be or become separated,

spread apart, to be far apart, to separate, part from one another, to grow apart, to be estranged, alienated (two or more); to be placed or made somewhat distant or far off, to be made very distant, very far off

(የኛና፣ የነሱ፣ አማርኛ፣ ብዙ፣ አይራራችም our and their Amharic are not very different from each other)

(እሱና፣ መጽሐፍ፣ የተራራቁ፣ ናቸው he never reads a book)

(በኛ፣ ሰብከች፣ ተራራቁ they were estranged from each other through our propaganda)

ልባቸው፣ ተራርቋል they are not on good terms

በዋጋ፣ ተራራቁ they did not agree on the price

አራቀ **araqä** to remove to a distance, render distant, to place far off, out of reach or range, to make far, make remote; to estrange; to keep away, to set aside, set apart, remove (to another place)

እግሮቼን፣ አራቀ to keep one's distance

(እግሮቼን፣ አርቁ፣ መቅረቡን፣ ጠልቼው I keep my distance, not wanting to approach . . .)

(ጉጻዩን፣ አታርቀው don't make the matter worse, more difficult than it actually is)

ጥርጣሬውን፣ አራቀ to divert suspicion

አርቆ **araqo** far [adv.]

አርቆ፣ ተመልካች farsighted, discerning person (ሰለመላጆች፣ ኃላፊነት፣ አርቀን፣ እናስተውል let us look further into the responsibility of parents)

አረራቀ **aräraqä** non-Shoan var. of አራራቀ

አራራቀ **araraqä** to render somewhat distant, to render very distant or far away

አረራቀ **arräraqä** non-Shoan var. of አራራቀ

አራራቀ **arraraqä** to cause or allow to be or become somewhat distant, far away, to have s.o. make s.th. be distant or far away, to have s.th. made distant or far away, to cause or allow to be far from one another or separated from one another; to separate, drive apart or scatter, to estrange, sunder, drive apart; to help to be or become distant, far apart from one another

(መኩንኑ፣ ወታደሮቹን፣ እኩል፣ አራርቆ፣ አቆማቸው the officer posted his men at regular intervals)

አስራቀ **asraqä** to cause or allow to be distant, far off, to have s.o. or s.th. be far off, to have s.th. be separate, set apart, made distant or far off

ውቃቤ፣ አሰራቀ to insult, degrade, humiliate,

strip of honor; to spoil s.o.'s life, ruin his happiness or his prospects (inf.)

ሩቅ **ruq** far, remote, far off, distant, afar, far away, out of reach, not at hand, unreachable (ሩቅና፣ ሩቅ፣ ናቸው they are far apart)

ሩቅ፣ ለሩቅ some distance away

ሩቅ፣ ብእሲ mere mortal, ordinary person (colloq. var. of Geez ዕሩቅ፣ ብእሲ)

ሩቅ፣ ውዱቅ Satan, lit. far [from Heaven], fallen [from Grace]

የሩቅ 3rd. pers. (gramm.), distant, remote

የሩቅ፣ አገር፣ ሰው person from a distant land

የሩቅ፣ ዘመድ one whose help in an emergency is slow in coming, distant relative

የቅርብ፣ ሩቅ s.o., e.g. a neighbor, who is rarely seen even though he lives close by

አሳቡ፣ ሩቅ፣ ነው farsighted

ሩቅነት **ruqannät** state or condition of being distant, distance, remoteness; being out of reach, not being at hand

ራቂ **raqi** one who goes far off; thing which is far off, distant, thing which is out of reach, one who keeps to himself

ራቂታ **raq(q)itta** remote, far away, distant; distance between two points (KBT)

ራቅ፣ ማሰራ **raq masäre** medieval court official who controlled access to the monarch

ራቅ፣ ማሰሪያ court official who held the vial of chrism when the Patriarch anointed the monarch during the coronation (KBT)

ራቅ፣ አለ **raqq alä** to be or become somewhat far or distant, to be a little way off, to stay away (አራቅ፣ ብሏል he/it is some way off, has got some way off)

ራቅ፣ ያለ **raqq yalä** outlying, far, long (journey)

(ራቅ፣ ያለ፣ የሥጋ፣ ዝምድና፣ አላት she has a distant relationship, is distantly related [to] . . .)

ራቅ፣ ራቅ፣ አለ **raqqä raqq alä** to be somewhat distant; to draw back, make room, give way (make room for)

ርቆሽ **raqoš** distance (AYMQ); absolute deviation (neol.)

ርቀት **raqät** or አርቀት **araqät** distance, remoteness; range (neol.) (see also ረቀቀ)

(ሰለሀሀ፣ ደብረ፣ ሲና፣ ከርማማ፣ በተመለሰች፣ ጊዜ፣ ርቀታቸው፣ እየሰፋ፣ ሄዶ፣ ነበር and so, when she returned after staying in Däbrä Sina for awhile, the gap [between] them kept on getting bigger)

ሩቅ ፡ ርቀቅ long-range
 በሩቅ ፡ ርቀቅ [at] a distance, some distance away
 አጭር ፡ ርቀቅ short-range
 ራቂያ raqiya distance
 ተራራቂ tāraraqi one of two or more friends who have become alienated, far apart from each other
 አራቂ araqi one who removes s.th. close, places or puts s.th. some distance off, gets rid of s.th.
 አራራቂ arraraqi one who places s.th. far apart, one who alienates
 መራራቅ māraraq lag (distance); alienation (from one another)
 መራራቂያ māraraqiya means of, time or place for being or becoming somewhat distant
 መራራቂያ māraraqiya means of or place for separating themselves; reason for being estranged, cause of alienation
 መራቂያ māraqiya means of being or becoming distant, reason for being far off, being out of reach
 ግራራቂያ mararaqiya means of, time or place for making s.th. somewhat distant, etc.
 ግራራቂያ marraraqiya means of, time or place for causing to be somewhat distant; means of or place for separating, for alienating or estranging
 ግራቂያ maraqiya means for rendering distant, far away, for separating, placing apart or removing
 ግሰራቂያ masraqiya means for having s.o. remove, separate or put aside or for having s.th. removed, separated or put aside
 አራራቅ arraraq manner of being far, far away or far off; distance away, distance off (Ar.)
 (አራራቁም ፡ ምን ፡ ያህል ፡ ይሆናል how far away is he/it?)

Cቁ raq(q)e district in Mänz

ሮቃ roqa tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

ሮቁ roqe marsh, mire

ረቀረቀ räqärräqä *see also ረቀረቀ*
 to pound, to beat or strike repeatedly, to keep the beat by striking the ground with the foot in time to the music (minstrel); to rain hard for awhile; to do much ritual boasting; to stick in, insert, fit s.th. inside s.th. else, to put in, put inside s.th., in a container (ABMQ); to seep copiously, shed lots of tears

see p. 488 ተረቀረቀ

(KBT)

(አአንድ ፡ ሰዓት ፡ ሲረቀርቀው ፡ እንደቆየ as it had rained hard for an hour . . .)

ተረቀረቀ täräqärräqä to be hit, struck, beaten (on the back)

አሰረቀረቀ asräqärräqä to have s.o. beat a third party, have s.o. beaten, to cause to weep or sob; to make the mouth water (appetizing food) (see also *ሰረቀረቀ)

ረቀረቃ räqäräqä raining hard

ረቅረቅ räqräq beat which is kept by stamping with the foot as above (KBT)

ረቅራቅ räqraqi one who hits, one who keeps the beat as above; one who sheds buckets of tears

ረቅራቂነት räqraqinnät state or condition of being one who strikes, who weeps as above

ረቅራቃ räqraqqa one who is beaten; song sung by keeping time with the foot as above

ርቅረቃ räqräqa beating, keeping time as above

ርቅራቁ räqarraqe manner of hitting, beating, raining, etc.

መረቅረቂያ māräqräqiya means for hitting, beating; reason or time for boasting as above

አረቃረቅ arräqaräq manner of hitting, raining, etc.

*ረቀሰ - ተረቀሰ täräqqäsä to stir the fire (B), var. of ተረቁሰ

ረቁሰ räqq'äsä to stir the fire, to remove the ash from coals or the burned wick from candles (KBT) (see *ተረቁሰ)

ተረቁሰ täräqq'äsä to stir the fire, to clear the ash from coals, the burned wick from candles (see also *ተረኩሰ)

ረቁሰ räq'äsa removing the burned part of the wick (KBT)

ትርቋሽ täräqq'as charred wood

ረቀቀ räqqäqä to be or become minute, very small or fine, to be fine-ground (flour); to be or become subtle or abstract (a matter or argument), to be refined; to be or become accurate, exact (person); to be drafted (speech, bill, design)
 (ሕልም ፡ የተዘበራረቀውን ፡ ያህል ፡ ምሥጢሩ ፡ በዚያው ፡ ልክ ፡ ይረቃል the more confused the dream, the deeper [more subtle] its meaning)
 (በጣም ፡ የረቀቀ ፡ ነገር ፡ ስለሆነብኝ ፡ ምንም ፡ አልገባኝም since it is a matter which is too abstract for me, I don't understand any [of it])

(ምትሐቱ ፡ ጥቂት ፡ በጥቂት ፡ እንደ ፡ ጉም ፡ እየረቀቀች ፡ ጠፋችበት the apparition gradually became more and more insubstantial like a cloud and disappeared)

ምሥጢሩ ፡ ረቀቀ to be hard to grasp, be abstruse (meaning)

የረቀቀ yārāqqāqā subtle, refined (in reasoning), abstract

(በረቀቀ ፡ መንገድ by subtle means)

(በረቀቀ ፡ ዘዴ ፡ ከሱት ፡ እቃዎችን ፡ የሰረቁ those who cleverly stole goods from a store)

የረቀቀ ፡ ቃል subtle speech

ተረቀቀ fārāqqāqā to be drafted (speech, bill, design)

የተረቀቀ yātārāqqāqā intricate (design), complicated; drafted (letter, legal document)

ተራቀቀ tāraqqāqā to refine, be very nice or minute in argument or speech, be casuistical, split hairs; to know well, have or get a thorough knowledge of, be clever, adept in; to proceed very slowly and carefully

የተራቀቀ yātāraqqāqā abstruse, sophisticated, e.g. weaponry

(ብቻዬን ፡ እየተራቀቅኩ ፡ ወደ ፡ ስድስት ፡ ኪሎ ፡ አመራሁ I headed for Siddist Kilo, philosophizing to myself)

(በንባብ ፡ የተራቀቁት ፡ ተግሪዎች the students who are adept in reading)

አረቀቀ arāqqāqā to render thin, fine, minute; to make subtle, abstruse; to draft (a bill), draw up a legal document, a constitution

ምሥጢሩን ፡ አረቀቀ to speak of the secret in such a way that no outsider could catch on

(ጥፋቱን ፡ አረቀቀው he wrote in a fine hand)

(እኛ ፡ የባለርስትና ፡ የጭሰኛን ፡ ግንኙነት ፡ የግደወሰን ፡ አዋጅ ፡ አርቅቀናል we have drafted a decree which defines the relationship between landlord and tenant)

(ንባቡን ፡ በማጉላት ፡ ምሰጢሩን ፡ በማርቀቅ the words as read are clear but the sense is hidden and subtle, lit. by making clear what is read, by making subtle the secret [saying])

አርቆ ፡ ፈጨ [araqqa] to grind fine

አራቀቀ arrāqqāqā to refine, subtilize, treat with subtlety, nicety or minuteness; to render clever; to cause to ponder, philosophize; to help to become fine or minute; to develop (make complex, advanced)

(እሱም ፡ ንግግሩን ፡ በማራቀቅ ፡ እንዲህ ፡ እያለ ፡ በሰራው ፡ ያወራልኝ ፡ ጀመረ he began speaking

to me at length thusly, making his words very subtle)

(ፈረንጅቹ ፡ የማመላለሻ ፡ ጥበባቸውን ፡ በሰማይ ፡ ሆነ ፡ በምድር ፡ በጣም ፡ አራቀቁ the Europeans have greatly developed their modes of transport by air and by land)

(ነገሩን ፡ ያራቅቀዋል he speaks very slowly and distinctly; he treats the matter minutely, makes subtle distinctions)

አሰረቀቀ asrāqqāqā to cause or allow to be minute, fine, to have s.o. make minute, fine, have s.th. made minute or fine; to have s.o. draft (a bill), have a bill drafted; to have s.o. write in a fine hand, have s.th. written in a fine hand; to cause to be advanced or developed (idea, etc.)

ረቀቃ rāqqāqā being fine, minute (KBT)

ረቀቅ ፡ አሰ rāqqāq alā to be somewhat subtle, somewhat more advanced; to be or become rather minute, fairly accurate

ረቀቅ ፡ አለ(ው) rāqqāq alā(w) to be or become rather minute, fairly accurate

ረቂቅ rāqiq fine, subtle, abstract, elaborate (structure), recondite, minute [adj.]; draft (of a bill), outline; accurate, exact; spiritual; flour for making the Host

(የሰው ፡ አካላት ፡ ከበው ፡ ሠራሽ ፡ መኪና ፡ ይልቅ ፡ ምን ፡ ያህል ፡ ረቂቅ ፡ ነው how much more complex is the human body than any machine!)

(ታሪኳ ፡ በጣም ፡ ረቂቅ ፡ ነው her story is very involved)

ረቂቅ ፡ ሕዋሳት germs (see ሕዋሳ)

ረቂቅ ፡ ባሕርይ subtle, spiritual nature

ረቂቅ ፡ ነፍሳት microbe

ረቂቅ ፡ አካል impalpable entity, e.g. sun, moon, light, etc.

ረቂቅ ፡ ጥፈት small writing, fine hand or ductus የሕግ ፡ ረቂቅ bill (of a law), draft (of a document)

ረቂቅነት rāqiqannāt exactitude; accuracy, exactness (Ar.); fineness, minuteness, abstraction (abstract idea); subtly, delicacy, nicety, spirituality (Ar.)

ረቃቂ rāqaqi s.th. which is insubstantial, impalpable, e.g. light

ረቃቂነት rāqaqinnāt state or condition of being insubstantial

ረቃቃ rāqaqa insubstantial, impalpable; subtle (KBT)

ርቃቃ rāqāqa manner of being thin, fine, minute

ርቃቁ *rəqqaqe* subtlety; being very fine or minute (particles)

(በርቃቁ : የተወረወሩ : ጥቂቶች : ቃላት a few words directed with tact . . .)

ርቅቅ : አለ *rəqqəq alā* or *ርቅቅ : አለ(ው) rəqqəq alā(w)* to be or become very minute, very accurate (Ar.)

(ርቅቅ : ብላለች or *ርቅቅ : ብላታል* it is very minute, she is very accurate) (Ar.)

(ርቅቅ : ያላት : ሥራ very fine or delicate work) (Ar.)

ረቂት *räqqit* virus (neol.)

ርቀት *rəqqät* fineness, thinness, e.g. of paper; subtlety, spirituality, immateriality; subtle, complex thought or idea, sophistication (see also ራቀ)

(ርቅቀት : [i.e. ርቀት] : እንደዚህ : ከሆነ : እኔ : አልተራቀቅሁም : መራቀቅም : አልፈልግም if sophistication is being like this, I am not sophisticated nor do I wish to become so)

በርቀት : በላ to get an itch from the fragments of the pellicle of sorghum kernels

የርቀት : አንጋገር fine, subtle, obscure thought, thinking (B)

ርቂት *rəqqit* capillary (neol.)

ተራቃቂ *täraqaqi* one who is clever, who philosophizes

ተራቃቂነት *täraqaqinnät* state or condition of being clever, etc.

አራቃቂ *arraqaqi* one who refines, subtilizes, who causes one to ponder, etc.

አርቃቂ *arqaqi* one who makes s.th. thin, fine, minute; one who drafts a bill or other legal document

አርቀቃ *ärqäqa* abstraction (neol.)

መራቀቂያ *märraqäqiya* means for being clever, for philosophizing or speculating (philosophizing)

መርቀቂያ *märqäqiya* reason for being thin, fine

ግራቀቂያ *marraqäqiya* means for refining, developing (in sophistication or subtlety)

ግርቀቂያ *marqäqiya* means for making s.th. fine, minute, small

አረቃቀቅ *arräqaqäq* manner of being or becoming minute, etc.

ረቂት *räqqit* virus (see ረቀቀ)

*ራቂተ - ተራቂተ *täraqqätä* to be naked, be bare, to be barren; be too poor to buy clothing; to be or become empty; to be despoiled, dispos-

essed, to be destitute

(ዓይኔን : ተራቂቼ : ለመኖር : ወስኛለሁ I decided to live being out of her sight, i.e. never to see her again)

ከልብስ : ተራቂተ to be naked, divested of one's garments

ግምጃ : ቤት : ተራቂተ the treasury is empty

አራቂተ *arraqqätä* to denude, strip naked, divest s.o. of his clothes, to lay bare; to despoil, to render destitute; to empty, leave empty

(አራቂቶኝ : ሄደል it bankrupted me, left me broke) (inf.)

አስራቂተ *asraqätä* to have s.o. denude, strip bare, to have s.o. stripped, have the clothes taken off

ራቂት *raqut* or *አራቂት araqut* + suffixed pronouns expresses 'naked, nude, bare (naked)':

(ራቂቴን : አመለጥሁ I fled, escaped with only the clothes on my back, i.e. I was unable to take any of my possessions with me)

አራቂት : ወጣ to go out completely naked

ራቂት : ሆድ empty stomach

ራቂት : ሰው naked person

ራቂቱን : ነው he is naked (see also ዕርቃን)

(ራሲሆን : አራቂት : አትሂድ don't go about bareheaded)

ራቂትነት *raqutännät* or *አራቂትነት araqutännät* nakedness, nudity, emptiness, state or condition of being naked

ርቃን *rəqan* or *ዕርቃን ärqan* nakedness, nudity

ርቅና *rəqanna* or *ዕርቅና ärqanna* nakedness, nudity

(ርቅና : መጣበት he is half-naked [person wearing torn garments]) (G)

ተራቂች *täraqqäč* one who goes around naked

አራቂች *arraqqäč* one who strips, divests s.o. of his garments

አርቃን *ärqan* var. of *ርቃን*

አርቃነ : ሥጋ in አርቃነ : ሥጋውን : ነው he's naked

መራቂኛ *märraqäčä* reason for being naked, e.g. the wearing out of one's garments, lack of clothes

ግራቂኛ *marraqäčä* means, time or place for stripping s.o. naked or for becoming naked

አረቂቂት *arräqqäqät* manner of being or becoming naked

ርቀት *rəqqät* distance (see ራቀ)

ርቀት *rəqqät* minuteness (see ረቀቀ)

ርቃን *rəqan*, እርቃን *ərqan* or ርቅና *rəqanna* nudity (see *ረቁተ)

ራቂያ *raqiya* distance (see ራቀ)

ረቡ *rābu* Wednesday, on Wednesday (also ሮብ, ረቡዕ)

ረቢ *rābbi*, pl. ረቢናት *rābbānat* teacher, instructor, leader, master Hebr. *rabbī* (see also ረባ)

ረባ *rāba* or ራባ *raba* immature, young (animals only) (Ar.); four-year old mule, equine which has its permanent incisors (AYMO); animal which is about to cut its teeth

ረባ *rābba*¹ to be profitable, be advantageous, be useful; to be fertile (cattle), to breed [vi – cattle], to increase, multiply (livestock); to grow (funds); to be or become prolific, bear many children or young, be fecund; to conjugate or decline (gramm.)

የረባ *yārābba* decent (meal)

የሚረባ *yāmmirāba* worthwhile

የማይረባ *yāmmayrāba* senseless, worthless, useless, irrelevant, foolish (behavior); idle (rumor), poor (excuse), crazy (idea); no-good, ne'er-do-well, lightheaded

የማይረባ ፡ ነገር nonsense, trifle

አይረባም *ayrābam* he/it is no good, he is good for nothing, it is not worth it

ረባባ *rābabba* to breed [vi] somewhat; to be or become somewhat profitable, begin to be profitable; to breed [vi] extensively, be or become very prolific; to be or become very profitable (Ar.)

ተረባ *tārābba* to profit, gain an advantage, to obtain or find s.th. useful; to be conjugated (verb); to be bred, raised (cattle, etc.) (inf.)

ተራባ *tārabba* to breed, multiply [vi], to breed somewhat, be or become somewhat prolific, to breed [vi] extensively, be or become very prolific; to have its ingredients increased, be adulterated (Ar.); to be augmented; to be reproduced (document)

(በሳይክሎሰታይል ፡ ክተራባ if it is reproduced by mimeograph...)

(የአፍ ፡ ታሪክ ፡ ከሰው ፡ ወደ ፡ ሰው ፡ ሲቀበል ፡ ማራባቱ ፡ አይቀርምና for a story, when transmitted from person to person, will certainly be augmented)

ተረባባ *tārābabba* = *tārabba* (G)

አረባ *arābba* to breed [vt] (cattle), to raise, rear (cattle); to decline, conjugate, inflect (all grammar)

ግሥ ፡ አረባ to conjugate a verb

አራባ *arrābba* to breed or rear in numbers, on a large scale, to help to raise, breed or multiply, help to reproduce, e.g. by pollinating; to increase the volume of, adulterate, e.g. by mixing *jālla*-beer with the second brewing from the dregs or residue of the first brewing; to help to be useful

(ያልዞን ፡ ነገር ፡ ረጥሮ ፣ አራባቶ ፣ አሰፋፍቶ ፡ የሚያወራ ፡ ውሽታም ፡ ልጅ ፡ ነው he is an untruthful young man who invents a false story, embellishes it and spreads it around)

በሽታውን ፡ አራባ to help spread disease
ጠባል ፡ አራባ to dilute holy water with ordinary water (done when the former is scarce)

አረባባ *arābabba* to begin to breed [vt] or rear, to breed or rear a little, to some extent

አረባባ *arrābabba* to cause to multiply; to help to multiply (inf.)

አሰረባ *asrābba* to cause or allow to breed; to cause or allow to be or become profitable; to cause or allow to rear, to have s.th. bred, have s.th. multiply; to teach how to conjugate or decline (gramm.); to have s.th. be useful or profitable

ረባ ፡ አሰ *rāba alā* to breed [vi] or multiply somewhat, to breed or multiply extensively

ረቢ *rābi* one who breeds, is fecund; thing which is useful, useful person (see also ረቢ below)

ዘረ ፡ ረቢ *zārā rābi* descended from fecund stock

ረባ *rābb* profit, advantage, good, value, utility, usc, usefulness, benefit

(ረብ ፡ ከሌሎው ፡ ሥራው ፡ አንጻንጻ ፡ ይህ ፡ ነው some of his useless acts/deeds are these:)

ረባ ፡ የለሽ *rābb yallās* useless, worthless, pointless

(ረብ ፡ የለሽ ፡ ጥያቄ pointless questions)

ርቢ *rābbi* fecund, giving birth several times a year, prolific, fruitful; animal husbandry, raising cattle (done by hired labor); power (math.) (neol.)

የርቢ *yārābbi* ram, cow or ewe lent for breeding; sharing in the natural increase of a flock [arrangement in which the herdsman is paid by allowing him to take a certain number or percentage of the lambs, kids or calves]; increase

(of animals) (Ar.)
ሳልስ : **ርቢ** cube (math.) (neol.)
ከብት : **ርቢ** cattle raising
ዳግም : **ርቢ** square (math.) (neol.)
ርባ ጾታ [imperative] in **ርባ** : ሥባ be fruitful and grow fat! [blessing for domestic animals]
ርባ ጾታ or **እርባ ጾታ** profit, advantage, utility, use, usefulness, benefit; declension, conjugation (G)
ርባ : ትምር **ጾታ ጻጸጠ** rule for conjugation; prepared, assembled or collected words
ርባ : ዘርዛሪ list or conjugation of pronouns (AYMQ)
ርባ : ግሥ conjugation of the verb(s)
ርባት ጾታት fecundity
ርባታ ጾታ or **እርባታ ጾታ** profit, benefit, usefulness, use, advantage, gain, utility; declension, conjugation, changes of form of the syllabary letters; husbandry (animal breeding or multiplying)
ንኡስ : **ርባት** adjectives, forms governing a complement
ዐቢያ : **ርባታ** conjugation of all 80 forms in Geez or all 61 in Amharic (trad. gramm.)
(የ)ከብት : **ርባታ** cattle raising
የግሥ : **ርባታ** conjugation of the simple perfect
የግሥ : **እርባታ** conjugation of a verb
ርባታነት ጾታንኑት = **ጾታ** (Ar.)
ርባት ጾታ or **እርባት ጾታ** = **ጾታ** (Ar.)
ደቂቅ : **ርባት** conjugation of the nominal derivatives of the simplex stem (including the instrumental and the noun of manner) (trad. gramm.)
ርባና ጾታን, **እርባና ጾታን** or **ርባን ጾታን** use, usefulness, advantage, profit
ርባና : ቢሳ, **ርባነ** : ቢሳ or **ርባን** : የለሽ useless; s.th. which does not last long, e.g. shoes, clothes
እርባን : የለውም useless, worthless
ተረቢ, **tārābi** s.th. which is conjugated; s.th. which is used
ተራቢ, **tārabi** base (neol.) (see also **ተረቢ**)
የጥጥር : ሥርዓተ : **ተራቢ** base (of a number system) (neol.)
አራቢ, **arrabi** one who breeds or raises, one who helps to benefit
እርቢ, **arbi** one who raises, breeds; exponent (math.) (neol.)
ከብት : **እርቢ**, cattle breeder, cattleman
እርባታ ጾታ var. of **ርባታ**

እርባና ጾታን or **እርባን ጾታን** (see **ርባና ጾታን** above)
አስረቢ, **asrābbi** one who has *qəne*-students conjugate; one who has s.o. benefit, has an advantage or a benefit provided
አያረቢነት **ayrābennāt** invalidity, uselessness
መራባት **mārrabat** fertility (of rabbits)
መራቢያ **mārrabiya** means for reproduction, breeding, breeding grounds (see also **ራቢ**)
መርቢያ **mārbiya** means of or reason for obtaining profit, benefits; breeding ground
ግራቢያ **marrabiya** means for breeding, raising livestock; means for reproducing documents; place where breeding is carried on
ግርቢያ **marbiya** means of or place for breeding or rearing, e.g. a ranch, means for multiplying (breeding)
ግስረቢያ **masrābbiya** time or place where conjugation is taught; means for having s.th. be useful
አረባብ ጾታ or **አረባባት ጾታ** manner of breeding, profiting; inflection, conjugation (trad. grammar)
ረባ ጾታ¹¹ to make fourfold (KBT, AYMQ) (see **ረባ ጾታ**, **ረባ ጾታ**)
ረብ : አስ **rābb alā** or **አረብ** : አለ **ərrābb alā** to fall down, e.g. by tripping over s.th., to collapse, to sit down heavily; to lie down; to fall asleep at once (inf.) (see also **ረባ**)
ሩብ **rub** quarter, fourth part, quarter of a dollar (obs.) Ar. *rub'*
ሩብዮሽ **rubayyoš** quartile (neol.)
ሪቦ **ribo** sleepy, somnolent person, late sleeper
ራብ(ው) **rabā(w)** to be hungry, starve
(እንጅራ : **ራብኝ** I am hungry for *əngära*-bread)
(አራብው : **ባይ** : መሶብ : **ግቅረብ** to give s.o. no real satisfaction, lit. to serve a hungry person with an empty table)
ተራብ ጾታ **tārābā** to starve [vi], be starving, to go hungry
(አቶ : **አገሌ** : **ተርቦ** : **ተጠምቶ** : **ቤት** : **ሠራ** Ato so-and-so built a house through self-denial, lit. by going without food and drink)
የተራብ ጾታ **yātārābā** starving, hungry, famished
አራብውም **arrabāwəm** he/it is not hungry
(የቤተ : **ሰዎቹ** : **ባሕዘን** : **ተራብ** my family was overcome by sorrow)

መሬቱ : ተርቧል there is a shortage of rain
አራብ arabā to cause to go hungry, to starve [vt]
(ታሞ : አልጋ : ላይ : ከዋለ : በኋላ : ግን : ጥሬ : እንኳ : ካቅሙ : ያርቡን : ነበር after getting sick and being in bed, he could not even afford grain and so let us starve)

አስራብ asrabā to have hunger pangs, to starve, deprive of food, to cause or allow to become hungry, to have s.o. starved, to forbid or prevent s.o. from eating; to cause to feel like eating
ራብ rab or ረጎብ rāhab hunger, famine, starvation

(አራብ : ሞትሁኝ I am dying of hunger)

ዘመን : ረጎብ period of famine

ራብ rabe one for whom one longs, s.th. one craves

ራባም rabam famine-stricken

ራብተኛ rabtānna hungry, starving

ተራቢ tārabī one who is always hungry, is subject to hunger; person who is always eating (G) (see also ተረቢ)

አስራቢ asrabī one who starves s.o.; thing such as drink which gives one an appetite

ጃን : አለራቢ. old troop name?

መራቢያ mārabiya reason for being hungry or for starving

ግስራቢያ masrabiya means of or reason for denying food, e.g. fast, Lent

አራራብ arrarab manner of being or becoming hungry, of starving

ራቢ. rabbi milord, master Ar. *rabbi*

ራብ reb anus; buttocks, behind [Gondare usage]; vagina (inf.)

ራባም rebam having a large anus, having a big behind, megapygous; ne'er-do-well (B); mild insult

ራቦ rebo mild insult, roughly 'asshole'

ራብ rabb Reb, a river which flows through Gondar Admin. Region 1159N 3754 E

ራብ rāb(b) in ራብ : መታ to produce three or four ears (stalk of grain), to send out leaves (joint of a plant) (KBT)

ራቦ rābo or አርቦ arbo quarter, fourth, fourth part; portion of the harvest due the landlord from the tenant (obs.)

አርቦነህ : ቁኖ are you arbo or qunna? i.e. what is your tax status?

አርቦ : አፍላሽ tenant who gives the landlord one fourth of the crop

ራባ raba or ረባ rāba animal about to cut its teeth, four-year old mule, equine which has its permanent incisors

ራቢ. robi streams 0945N 3901 E and 1000N 3959 E

ራብ rob Wednesday; on Wednesday (see ረቡ, ረቡዕ)

ራቤል robel Reuben (Jacob's firstborn), masc. pers. n.

ረባሪ rābārrābā to pile up, stack, place one atop the other; to put in a row or line; to sprinkle, spray (with water); to rain slightly; to strew or scatter about, e.g. grass or hay; to hasten, hurry; to lay, spread out on the ground, e.g. stones or sticks on which objects are placed so they will not come in contact with the wet soil; to cover seedlings with branches to keep them from being washed away when watered; to put more wood on the fire (in order to make the griddle hot); to mow down (people with guns, clubs or swords), e.g. in a brawl; to be hasty in walking, talking (B)

(መሬቱን : ውኃ : ረባሪቡ or መሬቱ : ውኃ : ረባሪቡት he sprinkled the ground with water)

(ይረባሪብ : ጀመር is has begun to rain slightly)

(ጀግናው : በያዘው : ጠመንጃ : ከረባሪቡ : በኋላ after the hero mowed [the enemy] with the rifle he carried...)

ረብርቦ : ሌይ to go off hurriedly (Ar.)

(ሰቃው : በታች : ደንጋይ : ይረባሪብበታል : ምስጥ : እንዳይመጣበት he places stones [about] under the baggage so that termites may not get at it)

ረባሪ rābārrābā to sprinkle slightly, begin to sprinkle, to rain slightly; to strew somewhat, begin to strew, e.g. hay; to hasten a little, begin to hasten; to sprinkle (rain), strew or hasten considerably

ተረባሪ tārābārrābā to be sprinkled or sprayed, to be strewn as above; to be laid out, spread on the ground, e.g. stones and sticks as above; to be piled, stacked, laid one atop the other; to be placed in a row

(መሬቱ : ውኃ : ተረባሪቧ the ground has been sprinkled with water)

ተረባሪ tārābārrābā to be sprinkled somewhat, to be strewn (hay, etc.) somewhat; to

struggle, contend with one another, to scramble or struggle for s.th.; to be sprinkled considerably; to help one another swiftly

(የኢትዮጵያ ሕዝብ ስዲሞቻችን ሠራሪዎች ለእንደ ተረባረቡባቸው አስረዳለሁ I will explain how the Ethiopian people struggled against the Italian invader)

(ትፍጥፍግ ሰለው ደንጋይ ሰደንጋይ ላይ ተረባረቡ stones piled close together and one atop the other)

(ምሽቱም ልጆቹም አንድነት ተነሥተው ለየተላቀሱ ባንጉቱ ላይ ይረባረቡት ጀመር his wife and his children arose together and began flinging themselves around his neck, lit. piling)

አረበረበ aräbarräbä to spray or sprinkle s.th. lightly, e.g. to lay the dust; to pile wood on the fire (in order to heat the griddle); to talk to excess, talk off the top of one's head; to scatter, strew about, e.g. hay; to hasten, hurry; to march without stopping (G); to place stones or sticks on the ground (on which objects are placed to keep them off damp soil)

አረብርቦ ጥናገረ to speak hurriedly, speak so fast and loud another person cannot get a word in edgewise

(ሁለቱን ሰካራ አርዶ ቤንዚን አረብርቦ ሰአላት አቃጠላቸው after slaughtering both with a knife, he sprinkled [their bodies] with gasoline and burned them)

አረባረቦ arräbarräbä (to help) to sprinkle or spray, to (help) to strew as above; to (help) to pile, (help) to put one atop another; (help) to lay down sticks and stones as above

አስረበረበ asräbarräbä to have s.o. sprinkle, cause or allow to sprinkle, have s.th. sprinkled; to have s.o. lay down sticks and stones as above, have them laid down; to cause or allow to rain slightly

ረበረባ rābārāba piling, stacking, placing stones as above

ረበረብ rābārāb what is sprinkled or scattered (KBT)

ረብራብ rābrābi one who sprinkles; one who stacks or places in a row or line

ረብራቢነት rābrābinnät state or condition of being one who sprinkles, etc.

ረብራባ rābrābba piled, stacked together (KBT)

ርብረባ rābrāba sprinkling, spraying, strewing;

stacking, piling up logs or stones, laying down stones and sticks as above; haste, hurry

ርብራቢ rābrābi sprinkling, spraying

ርብራብ rābrāb piled, corded, stacked (firewood); logs or planks laid over a hole in order to cover it up; lattice, joist, framework, scaffold (የቦታችኛ የባላይ ርብራብ hierarchy)

ርብርብ rābrāb sprinkled, sprayed, laid down (stones and sticks as above), stacked, corded; stack or pile; struggle

(ማይምነትን ጨርሶ ለማጥፋት በሚያደርጉት ከፍተኛ ርብርብ in the considerable struggle they are making to destroy illiteracy completely...)

(የገድግዳው አርብርብና ድርድር የሆነው ገንዘብ ተነሥቶለት the money which was the uprights and crosspieces of the walls [of his defenses] being taken away...)

የርብርብ in ገንዘቡን የርብርብ አወጣ to contribute money (number of people at the same time)

ርብርቦሽ rābrāboš act of placing one atop the other, of stacking; game in which boys pile atop another boy who is prostrate; struggle; crash program

የርብርቦሽ ገንዘብ አወጣ to contribute money all at once (several people)

ርብርባት rābrābat spraying, sprinkling ተረባራቢ tārābarābi one who piles atop another person; thing which is stacked, placed atop another

አረብራቢ arābrābi one who speaks fast and loudly

አረብራባ arābrābba one who talks without giving the other person a chance to get a word in (KBT)

እርብርብ arābrāb var. of rābrāb

መረባረብ mārābarāb struggle

መረባርብ mārābarāb temporary scaffolding (for doing work in high places)

መረባረቢያ mārābarābiya means of or reason for stacking or being stacked

መረብረቢያ mārābrābiya means for placing in a row, crossbeam, fallen tree over which one can cross; means, time or place for sprinkling or spraying, e.g. leafy branch, sieve, finger, watering can; reason for chattering, saying s.th. of no great importance

መረብረቢያ mārābrābiya means of or condition for being sprinkled

ግረብገብ **maräbräbiya** reason for, cause of speaking hastily or hurriedly
አረባረብ arräbaräb manner of sprinkling, raining slightly

ገበጎ **räbbäsa** B to disturb, to make trouble
ተገበጎ **täräbbäsa** to be upset, disturbed (ነገሩን ፡ ሲያስቡት ፡ ይገበግሉ when they think about the matter, they will be disturbed)
ተራበጎ **tärabbäsa** to brawl, to push and shove (mass of people seeking to move)
የተራበጎ **yätärabbäsa** riotous (crowd)
ገባጎ **räbbaš** disturber, troublemaker
ገባጎ **räbša** riot, brawl, disorder (riot), uprising, upheaval
ገባጎ ፡ አንግ to riot, start a riot or brawl
ገባጎኛ **räbsännä** rioter, riotous (conduct)
ገባጎት **rəbsät** irritability (neol.)

ገበቃ **rəbbäqa** causing depression (የአየሩ ፡ ገበቃና ፡ ከብድት ፡ ቢሆን as for the depressing quality and heaviness of the weather...)

ገብቃ **rəbqa** Rebecca (Bibl.); fem. pers. n.

ገበበ **räbbäbä** A, B to hover, soar (bird holding its wings outstretched, plane); to protect by holding out its wings (angel), to cast a shadow, protect from the sun (cloud), to extend, stretch out its branches (tree); to protect, save, rescue (from harm, misfortune); to be screened, protected; to spread, scatter over, e.g. rushes, straw, to spread a carpet, to put up an umbrella; to catch fish (with a net, a fishline or with intoxicating berries); to pay double (due to a debt); to give more, measure out more than the contents of a single measure, give twice as much; to write the charm known as **መርበብተ ፡ ለሉሞን**; to shed His Grace (God—on those doing ascetic exercises such as retreats, penance); to weave a mat (ABMQ)
(አግዚአብሔር ፡ ረድኤቱን ፡ ልኮ ፡ ባይረብብልኝ ፡ ባልዳንሁም ፡ ነበር if God had not protected me by sending down His Grace, I would not have survived)
(ድንገት ፡ የሚያያት ፡ በው ፡ ገራም ፡ ብርሃን ፡ በፊቷ ፡ ላይ ፡ ረብቦ ፡ ይመለከታል s.o. who looked at her suddenly would see a gentle light resting on her face)
ተገበበ **täräbbäbä** to be woven (mat)
አገበበ **aräbbäbä** to be impatient to leave, to

paw the ground (animal) (B)
ገበባ **räb(b)äba** extending the wings; spreading the branches
ገበብ **räbäh** shelter or screen from the sun's rays such as a parasol, a pavilion
ገባብ **räb(b)äbi** bird which hovers or soars
ገባቢነት **räbbabinnät** state or condition of being one who soars
ገባባ **räbbab(b)a** one who is always soaring
ገበባ **räbbäba** spreading (tree), soaring (bird)
ገባቢ **räbbäbe** soaring, hovering
ገባብ **räbbəb** outstretched (wings)
ገባባት **räbbəbat** soaring (KBT)
መርበብ **märäbiya** place where the wings are extended, e.g. sky, place where an umbrella or parasol is extended, e.g. overhead (AYMQ)
መርበብ **märäbbäbiya** place where a bird or a plane soars
አገባብ **arräbabäb** manner of soaring, hovering, of spreading out the wings, etc.

***ገበበ** - **መርበብ** **märbäb** fishnet (Geez)
መርበብ **märäbitu** sieve-like ornament (AYMQ)
መርበብተ ፡ ለሉሞን **märäbtä sälonon** lit. Solomon's net, a book of magic containing incantations for conjuring up demons and the like

ገበተ **räbbätä** to fear, to be disturbed, upset (AYMQ) (see **ገበተ**, ***ገበተበተ**)

ገበት **rəbät** fecundity (see **ገባ**)

ገቢት **rəbit** a fourth part, one-fourth (AYMQ)

ገቢት **robit** fourth generation of a union between a slave woman and a free-born Ethiopian (KBT); towns in Wollo 1201N 3938E, 1221N 3722E

***ገበተበተ - ተገበተበተ** **tärbätäbbätä** to be filled with trepidation, be agitated (due to fear or haste), to tremble with fear, stammer or stutter (from fear); not be able to do s.th. properly (due to fright or haste)
(በአንዳንድ ሲርብተበት ፡ ያይትን ፡ ደግሞ ፡ «መንጃ ፡ ፈቃድዎን ፡ ይሰጥል?» [they say] to the one whom they saw driving unskillfully, 'do you have your license?')
አርበተበተ **arbätäbbätä** to cause to stammer, cause to tremble or shake
ገብትበታ **rəbətäbäta** shaking, trembling
ገብትበት **rəbətəbət** or **አርብትበት** **ərəbətət** one

who trembles easily, one who is unable to speak or act quickly (due to fear or haste); coward (አንዳንድ ፡ አርብትብቶችም ፡ ዕቃቸውን ፡ ትተው ፡ የሸሹ ፡ አይታዩም cowards who abandoned their equipment and fled were not wanting)
 ርብትብት ፡ አለ *rəbətətt alā* to tremble, shake [vi]

ተርባትባች *tärbätbač* one who stammers or trembles, timid

መርባትባቻ *märbäthäčä* reason for trembling, stammering, e.g. fright, haste

ረባን *riban* ribbon Fr. *ruban*

ርባና *rəbanna* or ርባን *rəhan* use, benefit (see ረባ)

ርባን *rəban* a rectangular saddle ornament of silver, tin or brass

ርባን ፡ ሥራ filigree work

ረባናት *räbhānat*, pl. of ረባ *rabbī*

ረቡዕ *räbu'* Wednesday (see also ረቡ, ርብ)

የረቡዕ ፡ ሥነ ፡ ፍጥረቶች celestial bodies, e.g. sun, moon, stars (KBT)

ራብዕ *raḅä'* fourth (Ge'ez *oḅly*), the fourth order of the Ethiopic syllabary, representing the consonantal symbol followed by the vowel **a**
 ራብዒት *rab'it* 1/12 of a minute (TA) (see ሣልሲት under ሠሰሰ)

ረባክ *räbbäkä* B to throw or drop s.th. heavy on the ground, e.g. a burden, to throw s.o. in wrestling, to slam s.th. down, to make s.o. sit down hard (KBT, AYMQ)

ተረባክ *täräbbäkä* to be thrown down as above; to be set down hard, to be dropped (heavy burden); to sit down anywhere, flop down (KBT)

ረባክ *räbbäk* burden which is cast down or dropped (KBT)

ረባክ *räbbaki* person who flops down anywhere; one who casts or throws s.th. down

ረባኪነት *räbbakinnät* state or condition of being one who casts or throws s.th. down

ርባካ *rəbbäka* throwing or casting down one's burden

ርባኪ *rəbbaki* burden or heavy object which is cast down

ርባካ *rəbbake* throwing down a burden

ርብክ *rəbbək* s.th. which is thrown or cast down, e.g. mud, dung; lazy person who does not get up from where he is sitting; one who has

flopped down just anywhere

ርብኩሽ *rəbbəkoš* flopping or sitting down just anywhere

መረባኪያ *märäbbäkiya* place where s.th. is thrown down or where a person may flop down

አረባክ *arräbahäk* manner of throwing or casting down

*ረባየ - ተረባየ *täräbäyyä* to be threshed [grain by being trampled by oxen] (see *ቦረሃ)

አረባየ *aräbäyyä* to thresh grain by having oxen trample it; to break up the clods of a newly plowed field by driving oxen or sheep across it; fig. to thrash or trounce s.o.

አለረባየ *asräbäyyä* to have s.o. thresh grain or break up clods as above, to have grain threshed or clods broken up as above

ረባይ *rəḅay* threshing floor, field trampled as above (G)

አረባይ *aräbayi* one who threshes grain as above

ማረባያ *maräbaya* means for threshing or trampling, e.g. foot or hoof, oxen; place for threshing, e.g. threshing floor

አረባይ *arräbäyay* manner of trampling or threshing

ረባደ *räbbädä* to sink in, subside (ground, soil), to become sunken (terrain), to form (depression, hollow)

ረባዳ *räbbadda* depression, hollow (land), e.g. between rolling hills, sunken (soil, earth)

ረባዳ ፡ መሬት area full of hollows (B); depression (geog.)

*ረባደ - ተረባደ *täräbbädä* to be hastened, hurried (see ተረባደ under ተ)

አረባደ *aräbbädä* to be in haste, in a hurry

*ረባደቦደ - ተርባደቦደ *tärädäbbädä* to be tremulous, to get nervous, to shake or tremble with fear

አርባደቦደ *arädäbbädä* to make s.o. afraid, cause s.o. to tremble with fear, cause s.o. to jump nervously

ርብድብድ *rəbədḅəd* coward, fearful, timid

ርብድብድ ፡ አለ *rəbədḅəd alä* to tremble with fear

ተርባድባጅ *tärädḅaḅ* one who is frightened, who loses his head when in danger or peril, one who trembles in fear, jumpy, nervous

አርብድብድ *arädḅəd* jumpy, nervous (person)

መርቦድቦጃ **märbädäbäga** reason for trembling, shaking with fear

ረብጣ **räbta** bundle (of merchandisc), bale, bolt of cloth Ar. *rabta*

*ረብጠ - መርቦጥ **märbut** gun with a large bore (Ar.) Ar. *marbü*

ረቤት **rivet** rivet Eng.

ረታ **rätta** to win (in court), win an argument, a game or bet, to beat, get the better of, to overcome (a person, a disability); to become flexible, pliable again (G); to improve, get better (ill person) (Ar.); masc. pers. n.

ረታኝ he overcame me, beat me; the *tabot* responded to me, granted my prayer

ዛሬ : ረትቶልኛል today I am a little better (Ar.)

ረትቼ : መትቼ don't you know when you're beaten, lit. I having won and beaten [you, you still go on arguing] (Ar.)

ምላሱ : ረታ his words won, prevailed, he is an able speaker

ተወራርጀ : ረታሁት I won a bet from him

አንደብቱ : ረታ to get over stammering, to become able to speak clearly, properly, e.g. child who spoke with a stammer or other speech impediment

እግሩ : ረታ to become straight (leg crippled by illness)

አፋ : ረታ to speak readily, fluently, to enunciate well

ተረታ **tärätta** to lose a case, lose a lawsuit, a bet or a game, to yield (give in), to be beaten (in a game); to lose hope (of recovery, e.g. from a disease)

ምስክሩ : ተረቷል his witnesses were overcome [by other testimony, evidence]

ሰውነቱ : ተረታ to become tired

ጉልብቱ : ተረታ to become tired

(በተከሰሱበት : ወንጀል : ተረቱ they were found guilty of the crime with which they had been charged)

ተራታ **täratta** to turn out well (matter)

ተረታታ **tärätatta** to be straightened or stretched several times (Ar.); to convince one another, reach agreement after discussing or disputing; to pursue a case through the courts

እግሩ : ተረታታ he has regained full use of his leg(s), his leg(s) has/have become straight, have straightened out

አረታ **arätta** to straighten, make straight; to stretch, e.g. a limb which has contracted due to illness; to bring about an improvement in s.o.'s health, to improve or cure s.o.; to convince, persuade (B); to make an affair turn out well (Supp.)

(አግዚአብሔር : አረታልኝ God cured me) (Ar.)

ምላሱን : ያረታዋል he/it makes him an able speaker, he practices speaking well

አንካሳውን : ያረታዋል he straightens [the leg] of the lame

አንደብቱን : አረታ to make s.o. speak well

እግሩን : ያረታዋል he stretches his leg(s)

አራታ **arratta** to help win a case, to help put in good condition

አረታታ **arätatta** to straighten or stretch several times

አረታታ **arrätatta** to cause (disputants) to agree, to reconcile or arbitrate between, to settle, decide, or compose a dispute or discussion (Ar.); to help win a case (inf.)

(ነገረዎች : ያረታታል he arbitrates between the disputants)

(መግቱን : ያረታታዋል he settles the case[s]) (Ar.)

አስረታ **asrätta** to cause s.o. to win a case, a game or bet, to let or allow to be overcome, beaten, let s.o. lose a case

ረጅ **räci** or ረች **raë** one who wins (a case, a game), victor, winner; *tabot* which grants prayers

ረችነት **räcännät** s.th. which indicates or shows the truthfulness (of a matter) (KBT)

ርት **rät** or እርት **ärät** one who is beaten, overcome, loser (KBT); victory in an argument; termination or settlement in one's favor of an argument or a case, winning a case (see also ርትዕ)

(ርቱና : ምቱ : ቢበዛበት though he was overcome and beaten . . .)

(ርቱን : እምኖ acknowledging he was beaten . . .)

ርት : አደር **rät addär** one who has lost a case; lost case which the loser will appeal (inf.)

እርት : አደርን we have already had a favorable decision on that question (G)

ፍት : ርት just decision or sentence (see ፈታ)

እርትነት **ärätännät** being overcome (in a suit or case) (Supp.)

ርታታ **rätata** or እርታታ **ärtata** termination or settlement in one's favor of an argument or a

court case, winning a case, an argument; true, truth (B)

(በርታታ : አደርፊ the matter has long been settled in my favor) (Ar.)

ተረጅ **täräci** one who habitually loses a case, a likely loser

አሰረጅ **asräcī** one who has s.o. win a case; charge, lawyer, person who makes critical comments in a court case

መረታቻ **märrätača** means of or space for being straightened; means of convincing one another (Ar.); means for deciding a question after discussion (inf.); place where people win or lose cases, e.g. court (AYMQ)

መረቻ **märräča** reason for being overcome, losing a case

መርቻ **märča** means for winning a case, being victorious; evidence, proof (Ar.); masc. pers. n.

(መርቻ : አላህን have you proof? witnesses?)

ማረታቻ **marrätača** means for reconciling disputants, means for settling or deciding a dispute or case, e.g. bribe (given the judge or arbitrator), tossing a coin

ማሰረቻ **masräčča** means for having s.o. win a case, e.g. bribe, family connection(s)

አረታት **arrätat** or አረታታት **arrätatat** manner of winning a case, a game or being overcome, losing one's case, etc.

ሬታ **rat(t)a** usury, interest (fin.) (KBT)

ሬት **rat** or አራት **arat** supper, dinner

ሬት : አግባ troublemaker who transposes the morning's [action] to the afternoon and vice versa (in order to cause trouble); those who deliver the tribute to the monarch (KBT)

የሬት : ግብዣ banquet, formal dinner

የላት : ሬት moth, lit. the fire's dinner

ሬቲዋ **ratewa** or አራቲዋ **aratewa** affectionate address, lit. she [who is] my livelihood

ሬት **ret** or አራት **arat** aloe (*Aloe abyssinica*)

ሴቲ : ሬት variety of aloe which has leaves the edges of which are not serrated

(እንደ : ሬት : የመረረ bitter as aloes [proverbial for bitterness])

ሬቶች **retočč** a tribe of people who claimed descent from a mythical union between a man and an aloe plant (AYMQ)

(አ)ሬት : (አ)ሬት : አለ (ə)ret (ə)ret alä to be

bitter

(ነገሩ : ሬት : ሬት : ያላለ his words are bitter)

ሬቶ **reto** bitter chaff

ሬተመ **rättämä** to measure, to be broken (horse)

አረተመ **arättämä** to break (a horse)

*ሬተረተ - ተረተረተ **tärätärrätä** to be made to trot (KBT)

አረተረተ **arätärrätä** to trot (horse, mule); to walk quickly, jog (man)

አሰረተረተ **asrätärrätä** to cause or allow to trot

ረትረት : አለ **räträtt alä** to trot (TA)

ርትረታ **räträta** trot, trotting, trotting pace, jogging gait

ርትራች **rätarrač** made to trot (mule)

ርትራቲ **rätarrate** trotting, jogging

ርትርት **rät(ər)rät** going at a trot, jogging (KBT)

አረትራች **arätrač** one who goes at a trot, brisk walker, jogger; busybody, pest

ማረትረቻ **maräträča** means of or place for trotting; reason for being in haste, in a hurry (KBT)

አረታረት **arrätarät** manner of trotting, trot

ሬትዐ **rät'a** to be straight (Geez only)

ርቱዕ **ratu'** straight, upright, honest, just (Geez)

ርቱዕ : ተሳቢ direct object

አ.ርቱዕ : ተሳቢ indirect object

የዶማኖተ : ርቱዕ one who is of the Orthodox faith

አንደበተ : ርቱዕ eloquent

ርትዕ **rätə'** straight, upright, just (Geez only)

ርትዕ : ነገር straight, forthright or just matter, clear road or path

ርትዐት **rätə'at** in ርትዐት : ሕሊና good-hearted, upright

ርትዐተ : መለያልያ limbs, organs which are undeformed, unimpaired (KBT)

ርትዐተ : ነገር speaking well, eloquently (KBT)

ርትዐተ : አእምሮ straightening or expanding the intellect through study

አርትዖት **artə'ot** in አርትዖተ : ልሳን eloquent

አርትዖተ : መለያልያ gymnastics (KBT)

ሬቻ **račča** or አሬቻ **arečča** harvest or crop which ripens before the main harvest in October (KBT); grain threshed with a stick (AYMQ); first grain threshed on the threshing floor (B)

ሬቻ : ድራሾች the first crops to ripen (KBT)

ርኝት *ræccət* fireworks, shots fired into the air in succession (as a signal or as an expression of joy)

ርኝት : ጠ.ሰ, የተኩሰ : **ርኝት** firing shots or a volley as a signal

(ሁስት : ጥይት : **ርኝት** two shots [fired as a] signal)

(ካኮርዲዎው : እየተመጠነ : የሚፈሰው : የድምፅ : **ርኝት** the bursts of measured sound pouring from the accordion . . .)

ሬና *renna* or **ረኔ** *ränne* a radish-like plant of the hot lowlands (KBT); a tree which produces fruit like the citron (**ትርንጎ**) (Strel.)

ሮንቄ *ronqe* marsh, var. of **ሮቄ** (see **አረንጃ**, **ኣሮንቃ**)

ረንኳ *ränkʷa* or **ረንኳ** : መሬት soil which does not retain water (B) (see **አረንጃ**)

ሮንቢ *ronze* fringe made by twisting several threads of the hem together (on a garment which has no colored stripe paralleling the hem); brown dye made by parching and steeping the leaves of the coffee tree (KBT)

ሮንዝ *ronz* cord made by twisting 3 or 4 threads together

ሮንድ *rond* patrol Fr. *ronde*

ሬንጅ *renž* or **ሬንጅ** *renğ* asphalt, tar (for roads), pitch; assorted colors (AYMQ)

ሬንግላር *ranglär* Wrangler (a popular brand of blue jeans in Addis Ababa)

ሬንቄ *renč* an herb (*Caylusca abyssinica*), its leaves are eaten as a vegetable

ርኝት *ræñət* or **አርኝት** *ærañət* short, fat man (AYMQ); man who is skinny from the shoulders up and the knees down but who has a paunch (KBT)

ራእ *raʼə* abbreviation for **ራእይ** : **ዮሐንስ** Revelation (book of the N.T.)

ርእም *rə'em* a two-horned animal of the wilderness

ርእስ *rəʼəs*, pl. **ርእሳን** *rəʼusan* head (Gecz only); subject, heading (see also **ራስ** and **ኦርእስት**) («...» በማሰት : **ርእሱን** : ትሰውጣሰኝ after saying '...', she changed [historical present] the

subject)

ርእሰ : ሀገር capital [of a country]

ርእሰ : ሊቃነ : ጳጳሳት Patriarch, Pope

ርእሰ : መምህር headmaster, principal, pl. **ርእሳነ** : መምህራን

ርእሰ : ምርፋቅ elevated seat reserved for those of high status such as monarchs, archbishops, princes, nobles, etc. (KBT)

ርእሰ : መኳንንት chief judge, commander in chief (obs.)

ርእሰ : ምድር cape (geog.)

ርእሰ : መድጉሰ binder's tool

ርእሰ : ሮኩሳን title of the head of Qäranəyo monastery at Märṭulä Maryam in Gojjam; chief of the *rases* (inf.)

ርእሰ : ብሔር head of state

ርእሰ : ብፁዓን ecclesiastical title

ርእሰ : እንቀጽ leading article, editorial

ርእሰ : ውኃ headwaters

ርእሰ : ደብር title of a grade of *däbtära* (Ar.); vicar, head of a chapter who may take the place of the *aläyqa* when necessary (G); vicar of a monastery; mountain top (AYMQ, ABMQ); head of the main (ደብር) church who has charge of the chant and the dance

ኩርዐተ : **ርእስ** the striking of Jesus' head on Good Friday

አርእስት *arʼäst* preface, heading, subject, top margin (see **አርእስት** under **አ**)

ራእይ *raʼäy* vision (s.th. seen, power of sight), revelation, dream, apparition, s.th. conceived in the imagination (see also **ኦርእያ**, **ትርእዶት**)

ራእየ : ማርያም Vision of Mary – title of a book relating the suffering of souls in Hell which St. Mary witnessed

ራእየ : ሥን seeing, perceiving a person's complexion (KBT)

ራእየ : ትንቢት prophecy revealed in a dream

ራእየ : አካል visible body

ራእየ : ዮሐንስ Revelation (book of the N.T.); apocalypse (B)

ራእየ : ፊደል syllabary table (KBT)

ሥነ : ራእይ dreams, visions, specters

የዮሐንስ : ራእይ = ራእየ : ዮሐንስ

ግርግ : ራእይ dazzling of the eye [due to strong light] (KBT)

ርእይ *raʼäy* in ሥነ : **ርእይ** physical characteristics, e.g. height, complexion, breadth, width (KBT)

ትርእኢት *tər'it* exhibition, scene, sight (see ትርእኢት under ተ)

አርአያ *ar'aya* example (see አርአያ under አ)

አስተርእዮ *astär'əyo* Epiphany (see አስተርእዮ under አ)

ገገዮች *rä'ayt* giants who lived before the Deluge (AYMQ)

ርእዮት *rä'əyot* in ርእዮተ ፡ ዓለም ideology (neol.)

ገገዮች *rä'ad* trembling (Geez only)

ርዕድ *rä'əd* in ርዕድ ፡ ምድር *rä'ädä mädär* earthquake (neol.)

መርዕድ *mär'əd* one who inspires trembling in others (Geez only); masc. pers. n.

መርዕድ ፡ አዝማች title of honor bestowed on royal sons (obs.)

ረካ *räkkä* to be satisfied (needs), to be slaked (thirst), to be sated (from drinking or watering - plant), to be refreshed (by having one's needs for water and food satisfied); to be satisfied (with s.th.)

(ረካኝ I've had enough [to drink])

የማይረካ *yämmayräkä* insatiable [with respect to drink or feeling]

ምድር ፡ ረካ the soil is saturated, the ground is soaked

ስሜት ፡ ረካ to satisfy one's feelings

ከመንግሥት ፡ ቅዱስ ፡ ጸጋ ፡ ረካ to be full of the Grace of the Holy Ghost (G)

አረካ *aräkkä* to satiate with drink, to quench (thirst), to supply (a demand), to satisfy or gratify (a need); to irrigate (B)

(ራስን ፡ አረካ to content o.s.)

(ዝናም ፡ አረካ it rained a lot)

(ፍላጎት ፡ አረካ to appease)

ረካ *räki* person whose thirst is quenched

ረካነት *räkinnät* state or condition of being sated, satisfied [with respect to needs]

ርካታ *räkata* being slaked (thirst); satisfaction

ርካት *räkat* = *räkata*

አርካ *arki* satisfying, thirst-quenching, saturating

መርካያ *märkiya* means for slaking the thirst, e.g. water, drink, beverage, means for satisfying one's needs

ማርካያ *markiya* means for quenching the thirst

አረካክ *arräkak* manner of quenching

ሬክላም *reklam* advertisement, means for drawing attention Fr. *reclam*

ርኩም *räkum* or አርኩም *ärkum* snake-eating bird (stork, pelican)

ርካም *räk'am* marble (stone) (Geez)

ሬኮማንድ *rekomande* registered letter Fr. *recommandé*

ረካረካ *räkäräräkä* to ambush, make a surprise attack; to thrash, hit with the elbow or a cudgel, to stab with a spear; to make a hole in; to pour forth, pour out (song) (ABMQ); to bend [vt], to make crooked, write crookedly; to make teeth in a saw or a sickle, make a zigzag (AYMQ); to rain from dawn to dark; to sing the *zema* melody with a tremolo

(ዝናም ፡ ረካረካው it rained heavily) (inf.)

ረካረካ *räkäräräkä* to strike s.o. with one's elbow (KBT)

ተረካረካ *täräkäräräkä* to fold or flex, then straighten out; to be crooked (AYMQ); to be beaten, thrashed

አሰረካረካ *asäräkäräräkä* to have s.o. thrash a third party, to have s.o. thrashed; to have s.o. bend or twist s.th., have s.th. bent or twisted; to have s.o. sing with a tremolo, have a song sung with a tremolo; to muddy, render turbid (Sup.)

ረካረካ *räkäräkä* making teeth (in a saw, etc.); beating or thrashing s.o. with fist or elbow

ረካረካ *räkäräk* making teeth (in a saw, etc.) (KBT)

ረካራኩ *räkraki* one who beats, thrashes or strikes with a sword or spear (KBT); one who bends or twists (AYMQ)

ረካራካ *räkrakka* toothed (sickle)

ርካራኩ *räköraki* one who is thrashed, beaten

ርካራካ *räkörake* beating, thrashing, etc.

ርካርካ *räkrak* vocal slide used especially between adjacent pitches, the cantillation sign for which consists of several dots; crooked writing (AYMQ)

ርካርካሽ *räkrakoš* beating s.o. with one's elbow

ርካርካት *räkrakat* raining from dawn to dark; making teeth as above (KBT)

መረካረካያ *märäkräkiya* means for making cantillation signs (pen and ink) (AYMQ); means for beating as above

አረካረካ *aräkaräk* manner of beating, making

see + ለገጽ 399 ገጽ 399

teeth, etc.

ረከሰ rākkāsā to be impure, be defiled, to be unclean, polluted, contaminated, to lose one's ritual purity, e.g. by eating impure meat, to be shunned due to one's impurity; to lose one's authority or influence or prestige, e.g. priest dis-covered with a harlot; to debase o.s.; to lose its potency (philter, charm); to be cheap (price)

መድኅኒቱ ፡ ረከሰ the medicine lost its effective-ness

ግሩ ፡ ረከሰ the grass is fouled [animals have trampled and defecated on it]

ሰው ፡ ረከሰ to be held in contempt, in low es-teem

ረካከሰ rākakkāsā to be or become somewhat impure; to be or become somewhat cheap; to have one's authority or prestige impaired, to lose one's authority, esteem or prestige to a great extent

ተረከሰ tārākkāsā to be cheapened (TA)

ተራከሰ tārakkāsā to pollute, defile or dirty one another; to abuse one another greatly; to be-come impure

(መዋቀስ ፡ መራከስ mutual recrimination [leads to] mutual abuse [saying])

ተረካከሰ tārākkāsā to dirty, defile or con-taminate one another

አረከሰ arākkāsā to desecrate, to profane, pol-lute, defile or contaminate, to dishonor, dis-grace; to debase or devalue (gold); to cheapen, sell cheap, to destroy s.o.'s authority or pres-tige; to counter or negate the effects of a medicine or a poison; to rape

አራከሰ arrākkāsā to belittle, deprecate, hold in low esteem, to declare s.th. is of little value; to cause to pollute or contaminate one another; to cause to abuse one another greatly, to depre-ciate

አረካከሰ arākkāsā to pollute several things

አረካከሰ arrākkāsā = arrakkāsā

አሰረከሰ asrākkāsā to have s.o. defile, pollute, profane, to let or allow to be defiled, polluted, profaned; to have s.o. cheapen, have s.th. made cheap, the price lowered; to have s.o. di-minish the authority or prestige of a third party, have s.o. lose his prestige, etc.

ረከሳ rākāsa being cheap, being polluted, etc.

ረከሰ rākis cheap Ar. *rakīs*

ረከሰነት rākisännāt state or condition of being

cheap, cheapness

ረካሽ rākaš one who defiles, pollutes, profanes; cheap

ረካሳ rākasa cheap, base, low

ርኩስ rākus unclean, impure, contaminated, ritually prohibited (meat such as pork and the like), ritually impure (person)

(ከሐዲና ፡ ርኩስ ፡ ተብሎ ፡ ሞት ፡ ሊረረድበት ፡ ይገባል after being deemed a traitor and an im-pure person, he ought to be condemned to death)

ርኩስ ፡ አጋጂ herdsman for equines

ርኩስ ፡ ከብት ritually impure animal the flesh of which is not licit for eating, e.g. horse, mule, donkey

ርኩስ ፡ ርኩስ the uncleanest one of all

ርካሽ rākkaš cheap, inexpensive; grass which is rejected by equines and bovines because it is too coarse

(በርካሽ ፡ ገሃው he bought it cheaply)

ርካሽ ፡ ቦታ bad neighborhood, e.g. red-light dis-trict

ርካሽነት rākkašännāt cheapness; coarseness (of grass)

ርክስ ፡ አለ rākass alä to be or become cheap, not be in demand (goods)

ርክሰት rākṣät state of being unclean, defiled, impure, cheapness

ርክሰት rākṣät impure (fem. of *rākus*)

ርክሰና rākṣanna or **አርክሰና arṣanna** impuri-ty, contamination; being impure, defiled or profaned, uncleanness, prohibited as food, e.g. a meat

አራካሽ arrakaš one who belittles, deprecates; one who causes people to abuse each other

አርካሻ arkaša scornful, arrogant person, one who humiliates others

አርካሽ arkaš one who or thing which defiles, pollutes

(ቤተክሊያን ፡ አርካሽ defiler of churches)

አሰረካሽ asrākkaš one who or thing which causes one to be held in low esteem or which makes s.th. be cheap

ሴት ፡ አሰረካሽ dissolute woman; a very fine im-portered thread

መርከሻ märkäša reason for, cause of, place or time for being or becoming impure, defiled, means of, place or time for being or becoming cheap

ግርከሻ markäša means of polluting or cheap-

ening; antidote

ማራከኛ marrakäsa reason or means for belittling s.o.; means for causing deflation (inf.)

ማስረከኛ masräkkäsa means of causing or allowing to be or become impure; means of or condition for causing s.th. to be or become cheap

አረከከሰ arräkakäs manner of being impure, impurity, uncleanness; manner of being cheap, cheapness

(አንደዚህ ፡ ያሰ ፡ አረከከሰ ፡ የለም there is nothing as cheap as this)

*ረኩሰ - ተረኩሰ **täräkk^wäsä** to stir the fire (see ተረኩሰ under ተ)

ርካሻ räkkäš cheap (see ረከሰ above)

ረከሰ räkkäbä to find, come upon; to obtain

የረከሰው ፡ ቀሊል what one obtains [seems] little, insignificant

(ሰውዬው ፡ በረረሱ ፡ ላይ ፡ ተቀምጦ ፡ በደጉብ ፡ ረከቧል this fellow is sitting firmly with both feet in the stirrups)

ተረከሰ täräkkäbä to take over, take possession, to receive, take receipt of, to be turned over, e.g. weapons, be handed over (position, office)

አንደ ፡ ተረከሰው as received

እጅዋን ፡ ተረከበኝ take her from me [and be responsible for her]

ተራከሰ täräkkäbä to be taken to the udder (calf); to be joined, fitted together; to share with one another, e.g. an ox bought jointly by several people; to scramble to get as much as one can, snatch from one another; to be grafted (plant) (AYMQ)

ተረካከሰ täräkkäbä to restore one another's property, e.g. two litigants who have taken things from each other in a dispute; to receive from one another, to transfer to one another, take over from s.o., e.g. a predecessor in office; to hand over (post, keys, equipment) to a successor

አራከሰ arräkkäbä to take a calf to the udder; to cause litigants to restore one another's property as above; to graft (plants); to cause s.o. to scramble for s.th.

ዕንጨትን ፡ አራከሰ to graft (tree) (TA)

አረካከሰ arräkkäbä to cause litigants to restore property as above; to cause to transfer an

office, a post; to bring about an exchange, to supervise or take part in a transfer as above

አሰረከሰ asräkkäbä to deliver merchandise, to turn over, hand in or surrender (arms, weapons), to hand in, hand over s.th.; to make an inventory, a resumé (B)

ሥልጣን ፡ አሰረከሰ to surrender one's authority

አሰረከሰ asräkkäbä to have two litigants hand over the things they took from each other (inf.)

ረከብ räkəb a festival observed on the third Wednesday after Easter (25 days after Easter) mostly by priests in commemoration of the day in which the Disciples met Christ after the Resurrection

ረከሰ ፡ ካህናት = räkəb; congregation of clergy (B)

ርከብ rəkkəb transfer, turning over, also **ርከብኩብ, ርከኩብ**

ርከሰ ፡ ቃላት syntax (KBT)

ርከሰ ፡ ካህናት festival held on 24 *Gənbət* commemorating the day in which the infant Jesus was displayed to His family

ርከሰ ፡ ፊደላት a sort of elementary primer containing biconsonantal words used for training beginning readers

ተሸጋሪ ፡ ርከብብናኝ cross-pollination (neol.) (see ብነን)

ረከቦት räkəbot a small, footed wooden serving tray which has a long handle and is used for serving coffee; chassis (neol.)

ርከብኩብ rəkəbkəb or **ርከኩብ rəkəkkəb = rəkəb**

ተረካሲ täräkabi one who receives, takes over, takes possession of

ተረከቦ tärəkbo conjunction of the moon and sun (which occurs every 19 years) (Geez)

ተራካሲ täräkabi s.th. which fits together with s.th. else, e.g. blade and haft

ትርከባ tärkäba receiving s.th. from s.o. else; fitting or joining together (KBT)

ትርኩብ tärkub object transferred or handed over from one person to another (KBT)

ትርከባት tärkäbat manner of handing over, taking receipt of s.th.

ተረካካሲ täräkakabi person engaged in making a transfer of an object (or objects) or an office, participants in a handing over

አረካካሲ arräkakabi one who has restitution of property as above carried out, e.g. judge; one

who supervises a handing over
አሰረከበ *asräkkabi* one who hands s.th. over, turns over an office to a successor
አስተርከቦ *astärkäbo* assemblage of many parts into a whole; formulating of concepts; grammatical structure, syntax (KBT)
መራከብ *märakab* meeting point or place, e.g. a city square at which several streets converge
[መርከብ *märkäb* ship – see *ረከበ]
መረካከብ *märräkakäb* restitution of property as above; transfer (of an object, an office)
መረከቢያ *märräkäbiya* means of, place or time for taking over
መራከቢያ *märrakäbiya* place where scrambling for s.th. or for suatching s.th. from one another is done
መረካከቢያ *märräkakäbiya* time, place or means for transferring from one to another
ማረከቢያ *marräkäbiya* means for handing over, turning in, etc.
ማራከቢያ *marrakäbiya* means for grafting, means for connecting or joining (AYMQ)
ማሰረከቢያ *masräkkäbiya* means of or place for handing over
አረካከብ *arräkakäb* manner of taking over

*ረከበ - መርከብ *märkäb* boat, ship *Ar. markab*
መርከብ : መሪ navigator, pilot, captain
መርከበ : ሰማይ airship, plane, aircraft
ባለመርከብ sailor, ship captain, ship owner
የባሕር : መርከብ seagoing vessel
የጦር : መርከብ warship
ጫኝ : መርከብ freighter
የቦይት : ጫኝ : መርከብ tanker
መርከበኛ *märkäbännä* sailor, seaman
መርከበኛነት *märkäbännännät* state or condition of being a sailor, seamanship

*ረከበ - ምርካብ *märkab* pay, wages given a workman (Geez)

ሩካቤ *rukabe* coitus, sexual intercourse
አሩካቤ asexual reproduction (neol.)
ርካብ *rəkab* or **እርካብ** *ərəkab* stirrup *Ar. rikāb*
ረከቦት *räkäbot* wooden serving tray, chassis (see ረከበ)
ራካቢኛሪ *rakabiñeri carabinieri* (Italian police)
ረከተ *räkk'ätä* to hit or strike violently (Supp.)
ተራከተ *tärakk'ätä* to beat each other hard

with sticks, fists, to engage each other (two armies); to scramble (for s.th.), to rush to do or to get s.th.; to quarrel, argue (litigants before a judge)
(ሕይወታቸውን : እንዳሳለፉ : የእንግሊዝ : ወታደሮች : እየተራኩቱ : ገቡ as soon as he [Tewodros] had given up his life, the British soldiers came rushing in)
(ጠላት : ያረፈ : ጦር : በመለዋወጥ : መሣሪያ : በማደራጀት : ሲራኩት while the enemy was hurrying, replacing [his men] with fresh troops and fitting [them] out with arms...)
አረከተ *äräkk'ätä* to cause to hit or strike
አራከተ *arrakk'ätä* to cause to argue, dispute, be at law with one another; to cause to grapple, struggle or push one another; to cause to scramble for s.th. (inf.)
ተራኳች *tärak'ač* one who fights, struggles for s.th., one who scrambles to get s.th.
አራኳች *arrak'ač* one who causes people to quarrel, argue
መራኩቻ *märrak'äčä* cause for scrambling, e.g. meat; cause for arguing, e.g. court case; means for fighting as above, e.g. cudgel, staff, sword
ማራኩቻ *marrak'äčä* means for causing an argument, a struggle

ራኩት *raket* racket (instrument) Eng.
ርካት *rəkata*, **ርካት** *rəkät* being slaked (thirst) (see ረካ)
ርኮት *rəkot* or **እርኮት** *ərkot* double-necked leather waterbottle or waterskin *Ar. rakwa*
ረከን *räkkänä* to graduate (mark in degrees) (neol. from እርካን)
ርካን *rəkan* or **እርካን** *ərkan* terrace, strip of land between two cliffs, i.e. a terrace along the side of a valley; payscale; hierarchy; step (of stairs or ladder), flight of stairs; (see እርካን) *Ar. rukn, arkän*

*ረከከ - ተረከከ *täräkkäkä* to split [vt] from top to bottom (log), to split, cleave s.o.'s head (see ተረከከ under ተ)
 *ረከዙ - ተረከዙ *täräküz* heel (see ተረከዙ under ተ)
 *ረከረከረ - ተርከረከረ *tärkäfäkkäfä* to be sprayed, sprinkled
አርከረከረ *ärkäfäkkäfä* to spray or sprinkle wa-

ter lightly, to drizzle; to tell, make known, noise abroad (B)

አርከፈከፈብኝ he handed it out to us in small amounts

ውጋ : አርከፈከፈ to dampen clothes

ዝናብ : አርከፈከፈ to sprinkle, rain a little

ጥይቱን : አርከፈከፈበት to spray with bullets

ርከፍካፈ rəkəfkafi sprinkle [n.], spray [n.]

ርከፍካፍ rəkəfkafo or አርከፍካፍ ərkəfkafo drizzle, fine rain, droplets

የነገር : ርከፍካፍ the many unnecessary words spoken during an argument

ርከፍከፍ rəkəfkəf sprinkled, sprayed

ተርከፍካፈ tärkäfkafi s.th. which is sprayed, e.g. water, perfume, medicine

አርከፍካፈ arkəfkafi one who sprinkles or sprays

አርከፍካፍ ərkəfkafo drizzle, fine rain, droplets

ማርከፍከፈያ markäfkäfiya means for sprinkling, e.g. fingers, sieve, sprinkler; bucket

ረኸጥ rähät poor housekeeper, bad cook, woman who has no housewifely skills, slut; person who is personally unclean; one who breaks everything, good-for-nothing; bee excrement

ሬዋ rew(w)a a kind of thornbush (AYMQ)

ሬውጎት rawhat large waterskin (see also ርኮት, ረዋት)

ረወት räwät or ራውት rawät a kind of hood which hangs down in back (G)

ረዋት räwat, ራዋት rawot or ራውት rawät large waterskin or waterbottle of leather Ar. rawiyya

ሬውተር rewär Reuters (British news agency)

*ረወጠ - ሮጠ rotä to run, to run off, run away; to recite fast, gabble (a recitation)

ሰዓቴ : ይሮጣል my watch is fast

ቀኑ : ይሮጣል the day is passing quickly

ከሮጠ : ያዘገመ the one who walks slowly [does better] than the one who runs [saying], roughly: 'haste makes waste'

(ሲሮጡ : የታጠቁት : ሲሮጡ : ይፈታል what they girded on while running will come undone while running [saying] roughly: 'haste makes waste')

ረራጠ rär"atä non-Shoan var. of ራራጠ

ራራጠ r"ar"atä to run somewhat, begin to run,

to run a great deal

ተረራጠ tärär"atä non-Shoan var. of ተራራጠ

ተራራጠ tär"ar"atä to scurry, run about, run in all directions, to run from all directions, to race one another; fig. to engage in frantic activity

(ወዲያ : ወዲህ : ተራራጠ to run about, run hither and thither)

(የከተማው : ነጋዴ : የገዛውን : አሀል : በየጓዳው : እንዲደበቅ : ተራራጠዋል the town merchants have frantically [tried] to hide in various backyards the grain they bought)

ተራወጠ tärawwätä to run in all directions, to run from all directions, to race one another, to scurry or run about, run here and there; to rush about frantically, to hasten

(በየማዕዘኑ : ተራወጡ they dashed off in all directions)

(ሰው : ተራወጠ people ran in [from everywhere])

አሮጠ arotä to cause to run, to drive, urge on (ፈረሱን : አሮጠ he made his horse run)

አራራጠ ar"ar"atä to cause to run, move fast, cause to run about

(አጉል : ምግብ : በልቶ : ተቅማጥ : አራራጠው after he ate bad food, diarrhea made him move fast)

አራወጠ arrawwätä to cause to run in or from all directions, to cause to race, incite or urge to race, to cause to run about, to chase

(ቅዘን : አራወጠኝ diarrheea made me skip)

አረዋወጠ arräwawwätä to cause to run about (ነፋሱ : የሚያረዋውጠውን : ደመና : አካሄድ : ሲመለከት observing the drifting [lit. the way of going] of the clouds which the wind was chasing...)

አሰሮጠ asrotä to cause or allow to run, to cause to run about

(ሐሳብ : ታምራትን : ዳርዳሩን : ሲያሰሮጠው : ዋለ worry kept Tamrat on the go all day)

(ሰረገላን : ያሰሮጣል [this road] can be traversed by carriage)

ሮጥ : አሰ rotä alä to run somewhat, begin to run

ሮጥ : ሮጥ : አሰ rotä rotä alä to start to run, begin running; to jog (KBT); to run as fast as one can

ሩጥሩጥ : አሰ rutrutä alä to run very little, almost to run; to run with all one's might (Cohen)

ሩጫ ručča race, running, haste, speed; pace (Ar.)

የሩጫ : ውድድር race

የሕልም ፡ ፋጫ useless or fruitless effort
 ቀጭን ፡ ፋጫ running with short, quick steps
 ፋጭ ፡ አለ ručč alā to run a little, begin to run (Ar.)
 ፋጭ ፡ ፋጭ ፡ አለ ručə ručč alā to run very little, almost to run
 ሯጭ ፡ ፋጭ [also written ሮጭ] runner (of a race)
 ተሯሯጭ tär'ar'wəč one who runs about; one who competes in a race; disturbed, turbid (liquid), second brewing of *tälla*-beer (AYMQ)
 ተራጭ tärawač = tär'ar'wəč (AYMQ)
 አርጭ arwač one who causes s.o. to run, one who chases; lead ox in the threshing-floor team
 አሯሯጭ arr'ar'wəč one who causes people to run, who incites them to race; one who chases people (inf.)
 አራጭ arrawač = arr'ar'wəč
 መራወጫ mārrowäčə means of or place for racing, race course; reason for running about (inf.); reason for running away (AYMQ)
 መሮጫ märoča means of or place for running, race course; a kind of boat used on Lake Tana for fishing and travel which has only one oar in the middle like a punt (Supp.); place to go to, place to hide (means of escaping from embarrassment, etc.)
 (መሮጫ ፡ የሰህና ፡ «ዘበላዕሉ ፡ አንከረ ፡ ወተ-ፋደየ» በሌ ፡ አለ he said, 'you have no way out, so recite: he marveled at him and whistled')
 (የልጅ ፡ መሮጫ ፡ የጥጅ ፡ መረንጫ [this land] is for children to run in, for calves to frolic in, i.e. it is public land, not owned by any individual)
 የውኃ ፡ መሮጫ stream or riverbed
 የወንዝ ፡ መሮጫ riverbed
 ግሮጫ maroča means or place for causing to run or for driving livestock
 ግሯሯጫ marr'ar'wəča racecourse
 ግራወጫ marrawäčə racecourse
 ግሰሮጫ masroča means or place for having a horse gallop
 አሯሯጥ arr'ar'wät, አረጭጥ arrāwawät or አራጭጥ arruwarut manner of running

*ረወጠ - መርወጥ mārwoጥ gun with a large bore; running hyena [from a folk tale] (AYMQ) Ar. *marbut* (see መር(ቡጥ))

*ረወጸ - አርጭ, arwaši notation or cantillation sign for the *Dəgg'a*-antiphony

ፋዝ ruz rice Ar. *ruzz*

ሪዝ riz whiskers (see *ሪዘ)

*ራዘ - ተራዘ tärəzä to be naked, without clothes, var. of ታረዘ

ራዛ raza stork (*Ciconia ephippiorrhyncha*)

*ራዘ - አራዘ arezä to raise or grow a beard, whiskers or mustache

(አራዘሃል you've grown a mustache [a play on አር ፡ ይሃሃል])

ሪዝ riz or አራዝ ariz beard, mustache, whiskers

ሪዝ ፡ በግ lamb less than one year old (G)

ሪዛም rizam mustachioed, having large whiskers or beard

ርዝ rəzz held, grasped (see ረዘዘ)

ረዘመ räzzämä to be or become long, tall, deep, to be longer, taller, to be too long, too tall, to lengthen [vi], extend [vi]; to be late, to be drawn out, last long (activity); to overstep the limits

(ቀኑ ፡ ረዘመ the day has become too long, i.e. it is boring)

ጸሎቱ ፡ ረዝጧል the prayer is long

(ሲረዝም ፡ ይጠር ፡ ሲሰበር ፡ ይሰንጠር hard to please, lit. when it is long, [he says] 'let it be short,' when it is broken, [he says] 'let it be split up')

ገመዱ ፡ አረዘመም the rope is not long(er, too long, long enough) (Ar.) {arräzzämäm for alräzzämäm}

ረዛዘመ räzazzämä to be somewhat long, to gradually get longer, begin to be long, to be or become very long; to be a bit too long (B)

ተራዘመ tärəzzämä to be extended, to be drawn out, prolonged (time, affair)

ተረዛዘመ tärəzazzämä to be unequal in height or in length

አረዘመ aräzzämä to lengthen [vt], make long, to prolong (an affair); to extend (a visa or a period of time); to heighten or deepen (Ar.)

(ጊዜውን ፡ በጣም ፡ አረዘመ he made the period too long)

አራዘመ arazzämä to lengthen somewhat, begin to lengthen, to lengthen considerably (Ar.)

አራዘመ arrazzämä to prolong, to draw out (prolong), to cause to be long, to lengthen, to extend (a time or period); to lengthen considerably; to protract (an ordeal); to help to be or

become long; to cause to be or become rather long or very long

አረዘዘመ *arrāzazzāmā* to cause or allow to bc or become rather long, to cause or allow to be or become very long, to help to be or become long, join in being or becoming long

አስረዘመ *asrāzzāmā* to clongate, to heighten, to causc or allow to be or become long, to cause to lengthen or be lengthened; to have s.th. lengthened, elongated

ረዘም : **አለ** *rāzāmm alā* to bc somewhat long, be very long

ረዘም : **ረዘም** : **አለ** *rāzāmm rāzāmm alā* to bc or become very little long(er)

ረዘም : **አደረገ** *rāzāmm adārrägä* to lengthen somewhat, make a little longer

ረዛሚ *rāzami* one who or thing which is taller, tallest, higher, highest or longer, longest

ረዛማ *rāzama* tall, long (KBT)

ረዥሚ *rāzzāme* one who is tall or is the tallest, one who was short but is growing taller; thigh (chicken's)

አንገተ : **ረዥሚ** long-necked gazelle

ረዢም *rāzzim*, **ረዥም** *rāzzōm* or **ረጅም** *rāggōm* high, tall, long, lengthy, extensive, protracted; deep, pls. **ረዣዥም** *rāzāzzōm*, **ረጃጃም** *rāggāggōm*, **ረዣዥሞች** *rāzāzzāmočč* or **ረጃጅሞች** *rāggāggōmočč*

(**የቀንጫ** : **ዝልያ** : **ረጅም** : **ነው** the flea leaps far)

ረዥም : **መብራት** high beams (auto)

ረጅም : **ሰው** tall person

ረዥም : **እግር** long leg or legs; thigh of a fowl

ሽንጠ : **ረዥም** one who has a long, narrow waist

አንገተ : **ረዥም** long-necked

ጅራተ : **ረዥም** long-tailed animal

የሞተ : **ልጅ** : **አንገቱ** : **ረዥም** : **ነው** proverbial expression for the practice of attributing all kinds of virtues to a deceased person, lit. the dead child's neck was long [a long neck being a mark of beauty]

ረዥምነት *rāzzāmannät* or **ረጅምነት** *rāggōmannät* state or condition of being long, tall, etc.

ርዘማ *rāzāma* being tall(er), long(er)

ርዛሚ *rāzami* s.th. which is longer or taller than another

ርዝም : **አለ** *rāzōmm alā* or **እርዝም** : **አለ** *ar-zōmm alā* to be or become very long (Ar.)

ርዝመት *rāzmät* length, height, e.g. of a building; depth; means for measuring length, e.g. yard, meter, etc.

(**ርዝመቱ** : **ስንት** : **ነው** how long/tall is it?)

(**ርዝመት** : **ያለው** long)

(**የጎድጓድ** : **ርዝመት** the depth of the hole)

(**የዛፍ** : **ርዝመት** the height of the tree)

(**የጨርቅ** : **ርዝመት** the length of the cloth)

ርዝመተ : **ሞገድ** wave length (neol.)

ርዝማኔ *rāzmane* height, length

ርዝማን *rāzman* var. of *rāzmane*

ተራዛሚ *tārazami* s.th. which can be extended or lengthened or unfolded for use, e.g. telescope, field glasses, folding ruler

ተራዛሚ : **መነጽር** binoculars

ተራዛሚ : **ሰይፍ** very long saber (B)

ተራዛሚ : **ነፍጥ** long-barreled rifle

ተራዝም *tārazōm* in **ተራዝም** : **ሥር** tap root (neol.)

አራዛሚ *arrazami* one who increases, makes long, one who prolongs, draws out s.th.

አርዛሚ *arzami* s.th. that elongates or makes tall, onc who raises, elevates

አርዝም *arzōm* elongation (ncol.)

አርዝም : **አደንድን** philter for lengthening the penis

መርዘሚያ *mārzāmiya* means of or place for growing long, tall

ላተር : **መርዘሚያ** pole or stick up which pea vines climb

ማራዘሚያ *marrāzāmiya* means of or place for lengthening

ማርዘሚያ *marzāmiya* = *marrāzāmiya*

ማስረዘሚያ *masrāzzāmiya* means for making s.th. long or tall, place for having s.th. lengthened, elongated

አረዘዘም *arrāzazām* manner of being long, tall, length

ርዝማሪና *rozmarīna* rosemary (spice) lt. *ros-marino*

ረዘረዘ *rāzārrāzā* to trickle (river or stream almost dried up), to ooze, seep; to be damp, muddy, moist, to sweat; to remain, be left over (remnants), to be in excess, be surplus (AYMQ); to spread [vi]

ረዛረዘ *rāzārrāzā* to seep, ooze a lot (pot, vessel)

ረዘረዛ *rāzārāza* getting small amounts of money; sweating, oozing (vessel full of liquid)

ረዘረዝ *rāzārāz* being heavy with moisture (air just before rain begins)

ረዝረዝ *rāzrāz* swamp (Ar.) (see also **ረግረግ**)

ረዝራዛ *rāzrazza* pot, vessel which oozes water,

one on which moisture condenses
ረዘራዛነት *rāzrazannät* state or condition of being moist, oozing as above

ረዘራዥ *rāzraǝ* thing which oozes, has condensed droplets of water on it

ርዘራዥ *rəzərraǝ* trace, remains (of a dwelling, etc.); survival (of a custom), remnant; personal property or belongings left to one's heirs, small sum of money left over

የሰምብ : **ርዘራዥ** bomb fallout

ርዘራዥም : **የሰ** not a trace remains [of it]

የሞት : **ርዘራዥ** belongings, usually personal garments, of a dead person

ርዘራዜ *rəzərraze* manner of oozing, signs of seepage (KBT)

ርዘርዘ *rəz(ə)rəz* remnant, trace of moisture, seepage

መረዘረዣ *märäzzäza* means of or reason for oozing, seeping

አረዛረዘ *arräzazäz* manner of oozing

ረዘርብ *rizerb* reservation (dipl.) Fr. *réserve*

ረዘቀ *rāzzäqä* B to endow with grace, good fortune, blessing(s) Ar. *razaqa*

ርዘቂ *rəzqi* good fortune (KBT)

ርዘቅ *rəzq* God-given bounty Ar. *rizq*

ረዘዘ *rāzzäzä* B to acquire possession of s.th., to buy or purchase s.th.; to hold, grasp s.th.; to be on edge (teeth after eating s.th. sour), to be unable to chew (person who has eaten s.th. sour); to lock, close up, enclose or lock in a box

ተረዘዘ *täräzzäzä* to be closed up, shut up, locked up; to stay at home, stay in the house (AYMO)

(የተያዘ : የተረዘዘ) captured and locked up (AYMO)

ረዘዝ *rāzzaz* one who acquires possession of s.th.

ርዘዛ *rəzzäza* acquiring possession

ርዘዝ *rəzzəz* or **ርዝ** *rəzz* held, grasped

መረዘዣ *märäzzäza* means for acquiring possession, etc.

አረዘዘዝ *arräzazäz* manner of taking possession, etc.

ረያ *riya* or **እረያ** *ərriya* wild boar

ራያ *raya* flag Ar. *rāya*

ራያ *rayya* peasant, farmer, citizen, not related by speech or tribal affiliation but by conquest or

conversion; subjugated or conquered district, distant country or district (B); area in Tigre

(**ከራያ** : **መጣ** he came from far away) (B)

ራያና : **አዘዐ** Raya-Azebo Province of Tigre

1240N 4020E

ራያና : **ቆዐ** Raya-Qobbo Province of Wollo

1215N 4020E

ራይ *ray* colloquial form of **ራእይ** 'vision'

***ረየመ - አርያም** *aryam* seventh heaven (see **አር-ያም** under **አ**)

ርዮባን *rəyoban* ribbon Fr. *ruban*

ራያን *rəyan* perfume, fragrance, scent Ar. *raihān*

ረዳ *räda* in **ጽገ** : **ረዳ** rose (*Rosa* sp.)

ረዳ *rädda* to aid, help, help out, be helpful, to lend a hand, assist; to attend to, nurse s.o.; to be cooperative, be of service, to serve as an assistant (**ረድሎ**) in a monastery, serve s.o. as a disciple; to accommodate (help), to be conducive to; masc. pers. n.

(**በዋዛ** : **ያረዳ** : **ሰቁም** : **ነገር** : **አይረዳ** [*yarrädda* for *yal + rädda*] one who does not help in jest [when help is not necessary] will not help [when one is] in earnest [and help is necessary])

ረዳ(ው) *rädda(w)* to realize (be aware)

ይርዳው *yərdaw* masc. pers. n., lit. may He help him

ረዳ : **መንገሻ** a fringed *šamma*-garment of imported thread or a kind of cloth

አንድ : **ብር** : **ረዳሁ** I donated a dollar

እግዚር : **ይርዳህ** may God help you! [said on seeing s.o. busy with a task or to a beggar when one does not give him alms]

የርዳ : **ተራዳ** : **ጠብ** donnybrook, free-for-all

ረዳዳ *rädadda* to help somewhat, begin to help, to help very much, many or most of to help

ተረዳ *tärädda* to be helped, assisted, to get help, aid; to be persuaded, convinced, to be or become certain, sure (of s.th.) (Ar.); to realize, understand [but us. **ተረዳ(ው)**]; to be informed of and condoled with on the death of a relative, friend or public personage (see **አረዳ**); to be studied, known, learned of

(**በልቡ** : **ይረዳል** he is convinced in his mind)

(**በለሕተት** : **ተረዳ** to misconstrue)

(**አባትና** : **እናትህን** : **ተረድተህ** : **ሲታለቅሰ** when you were weeping, having been told of the death of your parents...)

(የታሪክ ፡ ቅርስና ፡ ፍራሽ ፡ በበለጠ ፡ እየተረዳ ፡ አለፈ. he went on understanding the historical heritage and ruins better)

ተረዳ(ው) **tärädda(w)** to understand, to acquaint o.s. (with the facts), to inform o.s. of, to sense, apprehend (perceive), to remark (notice), to judge (conclude), to take cognizance, find out, to conceive, deduce, to be convinced, realize (be aware)

(ተረዳኝ I know it for certain, I am convinced of it)

(ጠይቆ ፡ ተረዳው he found out by asking, inquiring)

ተራዳ **täradda** to help one another, e.g. by taking turns at a task, handing or passing s.th. from one to the other (see ተራዳ under ተ)

ተረዳዳ **tärädadda** to cooperate, give mutual aid, to help one another

(በምክር ፡ ተረዳዳ to help each other with advice, consult together)

አረዳ **arädda** to inform of and condole with on the death of a relative, to tell bad news; to apply for compensation [for damage done to one's property] (Ar.); to explain, to point out (ABMQ); to impose a fine, to forbid in the name of the law (B)

(ዘመዱን ፡ ያረዳል or ለዘመዱ ፡ ያረዳል he announces the death to the relatives)

(ሥራ ፡ ረጽሞ ፡ አለመገኘቱን ፡ አረዳው he broke the bad news that there were no jobs at all)

(ማን ፡ ይንገር ፡ የነበረ ፡ ማን ፡ ያርዳ ፡ የቀበረ experience is the best judge [saying], lit. let who tell? the one who was there. Let who break the death news? the one who buried [the dead person])

(ባላገሮች ፡ እህላቸው ፡ ስለተበላ ፡ ለዳኛው ፡ ያረዳሉ the peasants apply to the judge to obtain compensation because their grain/crop was eaten) (Ar.)

(ንብ ፡ ላጥር ፡ ሳያረዳ ፡ አይሔድም bees do not leave [the hive] without letting [their] owner know)

አራዳ **arradda** to cause to help one another, to join in helping; to collect or assemble as auxiliaries (Ar.); to gather, assemble an army (from several districts) (G) (see አራዳ under አ) ምስክር ፡ አራዳ to bring several proofs or testimonies, bring them from several sources, e.g. the Old Testament and the New, the Church Fathers (G)

(ራስ ፡ ስራዊታቸውን ፡ አራዱት the ras assembled his army as auxiliaries, lent aid with all his forces) (Ar.)

አረዳዳ **arrädadda = arradda**

አለረዳ **asrädadda** to describe, to enlighten, explain, put across, to define (make clear), to inform, to delineate (a plan); to demonstrate, to show, indicate, to prove, convince or persuade; to cause or allow to help, aid or assist, have s.o. helped, aided or assisted, to have s.o. contribute (aid, help), to have aid or help contributed, to have s.o. compensated for a loss

(እነዚህ ፡ እምላኮች ፡ ከዕንጨት ፡ የተሠሩት ፡ ዕንጨት ፡ ከድንጋይ ፡ የተጠረቡት ፡ ድንጋይ ፡ መሆናቸውን ፡ የሰው ፡ ልጅ ፡ ማለረዳት ፡ ቻለ mankind was able to realize that these gods – the ones that were made of wood were [only] wood and the ones hewn from stone [only] stone)

ረዴ **räde** support; masc. pers. n., lit. my helper

ረጂ **rägi** or ረጅ **räg** one who helps or gives support

ረድ **räd** helper, assistant, lay brother or sister

ሊቀ ፡ ረድ chief of the monachal assistants in a monastery; head of a church or monastery

ረድነት **rädännät** state or condition of being a helper, lay brother- or sisterhood

ረዳት **räddat** helper, assistant, aide (assistant), auxiliary, adjutant, orderly; auxiliary force; help, assistance

ረዳት ፡ ሚኒስትር assistant minister

ረዴት **rädet** help, assistance; good luck, grace; *genius loci*, good or bad spirit believed to haunt a place or dwelling (Ar.); holy relics, soil or food from a holy place, var. of ረድኤት

(የዛሬ ፡ ገንዘብ ፡ ረዴት ፡ የለውም today's money has little value) (inf.)

(ሲናገር ፡ ረዴት ፡ የለውም he has no grace in speaking) (G)

ርዳታ **rädatta** or አርዳታ **ardatta** aid, assistance, help, grant, donation

የመማሪያ ፡ አርዳታ fellowship (school)

የመሣሪያ ፡ አርዳታ arms aid, material assistance

የመጀመሪያ ፡ አርዳታ ፡ ሕክምና first aid

ቅልጥም ፡ ርዳታ ፡ ሥርዓት system or procedure of providing help through many people working together, e.g. a husking bee

የደም ፡ አርዳታ blood donation

ርዳታማ **rädattamma** matter, affair in which people help each other

ርድና rədonna or **እርድና ərđonna** assistance, help (Ar.); state or condition of being a helper, assistantship
ተረጂ tärägi or **ተረጅ täräg** one who is told of the death of his kin; person who is helped or supported, e.g. drought victim
ተረዳጂ tärädagi one who cooperates, helps and is helped in doing a task
እርድና ərđonna var. of **rədonna**
እርጂ argi one who tells the news of s.o.'s death, hearer of ill tidings
አስረጅ asräggi or **አስረጂ asräggi** one who explains, evidence, proof (documentary), witness; example; causative conjunction such as ና **-onna** (when suffixed to a final verb) (trad. gramm.)
(የሰጠኸኝ ፡ አስረጅ ፡ እንዲያዝ ፡ አደረገው the evidence you gave us led to his arrest)
እርዳታ ərđata var. of **rədäta**
መርዶ märdo mourning, sorrowing for the dead, announcement of the death of a relative, friend or public personage, fig. for bad news; fine claimed from the transgressor in the name of the monarch by the person whose property has been damaged
(ዋጋቸው ፡ የመርዶ ፡ ያህል ፡ ነበር their prices were sky high)
(የመርዶ ፡ ነቢይ bearer of ill tidings)
መርዶኛ mardoña one who tells the death news
መረዳዳት mārädadat cooperation, mutual help
መረጃ märräga proof, evidence, information, intelligence (secret information), fact; property or money representing half the income from capital which is enjoyed by the owner of that capital, the other half going to the person or business partner who transacts business with that capital (G); means for being supported or assisted
መረጃ ፡ ክፍል information desk
መረጃ ፡ አለው he has intelligence, information; he has means of support, e.g. income or property as above (G)
መራጃ märräga means for mutual aid or support, e.g. contributions, money from an association
መረዳጃ mārädaga means for mutual support, assistance or aid
መረዳጃ ፡ ማኅበር charitable organization, mutual aid association

መርጃ mārğa means of or reason for helping, aiding
ማርጃ marğa means of, time or place for informing or announcing the death of a relative; means of or place for applying for compensation (Ar.)
ማረዳጃ mārädaga means for having people help each other
ማስረጃ masrägga evidence, proof; explanation, demonstration, instance
ማስረጃ ፡ አሳየ to furnish proof or evidence
የሐኪም ፡ ማስረጃ doctor's statement concerning an individual's injury or his state of health
የሚታይ ፡ ማስረጃ tangible evidence
አረዳድ arrädad or **አረዳዳት arrädadat** manner of helping, assistance
(አረዳድ ፡ ያውቃል he knows how to help well)
ራዶ radä to tremble with fright, shake, quake, to be moved (ground by an earthquake); not to be firm or solid, to be or become insecure [said of ground])
(ምድር ፡ እርድል there has been an earthquake, the ground is insecure or spongy)
ያየህ ፡ ይራድ yayyäh yorad masc. pers. n., lit. let him who sees you tremble
አራዶ aradä to cause to tremble, to terrify; to render the ground soft, insecure, not solid
አራዶች aradäč fem. pers. n.
(ዝናም ፡ መራቲን ፡ አራዶው the rain made the ground soft or spongy)
ራድ rad trembling, terror
እርድ arəd in **እርድ ፡ አንቀጥቶጥ** garment worn by the monarch when passing out sentences of death (obs.)
መርድ märəd title of honor; masc. pers. n.
መራጃ märräga means of, place or time for trembling
መራጃ märräga large hammer (used for beating iron or breaking up stones)
ማራጃ maräga means of or place, time for causing s.o. to tremble
አራራድ arrarad manner of trembling
ርዶ rəde usury, lending at interest (Geez) (ABMQ)
ረዳት räddat helper, assistant (see ረዳ)
ረዶት rədöt good income from grains, cereals
ርዶት rədät descent (Geez, derived from **ወረዶ**)

*ረድአ - ረድአ *rāda'* assistant, disciple (of Jesus), lay brother, pl. **አርድአት** *arda'ət* (see ረዳ)
 ረድአነት *rāda'ənnät* state or condition of being an assistant, disciple, etc.
 ረድአት *rāda'ət* blessing (from God); gift of money, help, succor
 ረድአተ : እግዚአብሔር God's blessing
 ፍጡነ : ረድአት patron saint, commonly St. George, who saves or protects one from danger
 ረድአታም *rāda'etam* full of blessing, bountiful
 ረድአታም : ሴት woman whose work always turns out well
 ረድአታም : ለህል fast-growing and abundant grain
 ተራዳኢነት *tārada'innät* teamwork, state or condition of working together
 ተራድአ *tārada'o* cooperation
 የሳይንቲፊክ : ተራድአ scientific cooperation
 የኢትዮጵያና : የስዊድን : ተራድአ : ሥራ Ethio-Swedish Joint Operations
 አርድአት *arda'ət* (pl. of ረድአ) disciples, followers; wooden pillars holding up the outside edge of a church roof; title of a religious work in Ge'ez (see አርድአት under አ)
 ሙጋቤ : አርድአት steward who has charge of feeding the students

ራዲዮ *radiyo* or ራዲዮን *radiyon* radio

ራድዮስ *radəyos* radius (neol.)

ረደፈ *rāddāfā* B to arrange goods in a store or shop in order or in rows, to place in a row or line; to be dogged by misfortune; to befall s.o. (happiness, joy); to become lined or wrinkled (forehead, neck) (KBT)
 ተረደፈ *tāraddāfā* to be placed in a row or line, to stand [vi] in line
 ተራደፈ *tāraddāfā* to follow or occur in succession, to come in a row or file; to be heaped or stacked one atop the other; to be increased, augmented, to be added to one another (B)
 (እኔ : ላይ : ማት : ተራደፈብኝ a series of afflictions befell me)
 አራደፈ *arraddāfā* to send in succession, one after another, to place in a row or line; to double, augment, increase (G, B); to follow right behind, pursue; to hurry, hasten or rush s.o., cause him to run forward or ahead quickly; to flow, stream continuously (flood) (KBT)

ረዳፋ *rāddaffa* one who or thing which follows in succession
 ረድፍ *rād(ə)f* column (of figures, of troops), row, line (of people), queue; class, grade, rank; fringe (Ar.)
 (ረድፍ : እረድፍ : እለው it has a corrugated surface)
 (በየረድፉ : ሥራውን : ማከናወን : ጀመሩ they began doing the work systematically, lit. category by category)
 ረድፈኛ *rādfānna* in ከምስተኛ : ረድፈኛ fifth columnist
 አራዳፈ *arradafi* one who pursues in order to catch or seize by force (KBT)
 ማራደፊያ *marradāfiya* means for hurrying or rushing s.o. (KBT)
 አረዳደፍ *arrādadaf* manner of putting in a row or line

ረደፍ *rādāf* husks, curls (Gojjame usage) (Supp.)

*ረጀ - አስረጀ *asrāggā* to age, cause to grow old (see አረጀ)

ረጃ *rāga* second brewing of coffee Ar. *raja'*

ረጅ *rāg* one who helps (see ረዳ)

*ራዥ - አራዥ *arazā* to groan in distress or agony; to burn or sting (medicine in a wound); to be inflamed, hurt (eyes)
 (ያራዥኛል I have a pain in my eye) (inf.)

*ራጀ - አራጀ *araggā* to give a little, not much, give part of s.th. but not in sufficient quantity (as when one gives a little beer to many people so that they only get a taste of it) (G)

ራጂ *raḡi* or ራጅ *raḡ* X-ray It. *raggi*

ራዢ *reḡi* or ራጂ *reḡi* government tobacco monopoly Fr. *regie*

ረጃል *rāgal* man, male, 'horse-name' of Aṣe Susenyos (KBT) Ar. *rajal*

ረጃሌ *rāgale* sandal which does not cover the heel Ar. *rijl'*

ረጂም *rāggim*, ረዢም *rāzzim* or ረጅም *rāggəom* long, high, tall (see ረዘመ)

ርዥ ራዥ *rəzərraž* remnant, colloq. var. of ርዥ ራዥ (see ረዘረዘ)

ረጀት *rāgät* property inherited by the offspring at

the death of the parents; clay griddle which has an outward flaring edge; second brewing of coffee (see ረጃ); small coffee pot

ረጃት *rägat* or **እርጃት** *erğat* property inherited by the offspring at the death of the parents; heritage, congenital illness; second brewing of coffee

እርጃት : ደጭ hereditary, congenital illness (G)
የረጃት : ባርያ slave or servant inherited from one's parents

ርጅት *rəğat* var. of ረጃት (KBT)

ረጋ *räga* person who picked up a skill but was not properly instructed in it; one who does not have the evil eye, is not a *buda*-spirit (all metalsmiths in traditional Ethiopia were reputed as such); pack animal in a caravan which is not carrying a load but is being taken along as a spare (G)

ረጋ : ሠሪ one who is not born to the skill he practices, one who does not do a job well or skillfully

ረጋ : ሠራሽ *räga särraš* poorly made, of shoddy construction, jerry-built

የረጋ : ዓይን harmless eye [as opposed to the evil eye]

ረጋ *rägga* to coagulate, curdle, congeal, to be condensed (milk), to clot (blood), to freeze [vi] (water), to become stagnant (water), to solidify [vi] (butter); to be calm, composed, to calm down, to be serious, grave; to be immobile, still, to settle down, stay in one place, not disperse (herd of livestock, group of soldiers), to remain with the same spouse a long time; to rally (fleeing or wavering troops); to settle, cease to sway or wobble (pack on a pack animal's back); to be valid (for), apply (to)

(**ረግቷል** : **አይሄድም** it is still, not flowing, e.g. it is a lake, not a river) (Ar.)

(**ይህ** : **ቃል** : **ለዲፕሎማቶችም** : **ጭምር** : **የሚረጋ** : **መሆኑን** : **አይረሳ** don't forget, this statement applies to diplomats too)

(**በዚህ** : **ብንረጋ** if we hold fast, stick to this, if we stay with this . . .)

(**ይኸው** : **ውል** : **እለከ** : **ዓሥር** : **ዓመት** : **ይረጋል** this treaty will remain in force ten years)

(**ይች** : **በቅሎ** : **ፊት** : **ደንጋጭ** : **ነበረች** : **አሁን** : **ረግታለች** this mule used to shy at first but now she has become steady)

(**የጥናት** : **ጊዜና** : **ሥፍራ** : **ከተመረጠ** : **በኋላ** :

በዚያው : **መርጋት** : **ያሻል** after a time and place for studying have been chosen, it is necessary to keep to it)

(**ባለሀብት**) : **እርጋ** remain quietly wherever you are! [phrase formerly used in royal proclamations])

ልቡ : **ረጋ** to cease worrying

መንፈሱ : **ረጋ** to be calm

ሰላም : **ረግቷል** peace has prevailed

ሸዋ : **ረጋ** *šawa rägga* pers. n.

ባሕር : **ረጋ** the lake/sea has become calm

በሕግ : **ሚሰቱ** : **ረጋ** to stay married to one's first wife

አልጋ : **ረጋ** to accept the ruler (populace)

አገር : **ረጋ** the district is quiet (the turmoil has been quelled)

ደሙ : **ረጋ** to clot (blood)

ድንኳን : **አረጋም** [*arrägga* for *alrägga*] the tent is not steady, was not firmly pitched

የረጋ *yärägga* calm [adj. voice, sea], smooth (surface), still (water, air); stagnant (water); frozen (water); reserved (temperament), stolid (face), impassive; stable (government), settled (person)

(**ይህ** : **ሰው** : **የረጋ** : **ነው** this man is steady, quiet, serious) (Ar.)

የረጋ : **መንግሥት** stable government

የረጋ : **መንፈስ** poise

የረጋ : **ነገድ** person of good birth and substance, Amhara (KBT)

የረጋ : **እህል** solid food

እረጋ : **ኩራ** : **ውስጥ** in a still pond

የረጋ : **ወተት** : **ቅቤ** : **ይወጣዋል** butter comes from curdled milk (saying, roughly: 'patience will be rewarded')

የረጋ : **ደም** clotted or caked blood

ይርጋ *yərga* lit. let it remain [in force], royal decree allowing the holders to retain the land they hold and to claim it as *rəst*-land; smooth board for smoothing plaster

(**ለሰነፍስ** : **ገዳይ** : **ወንጀል** : **የወንጀል** : **ክስ** : **ይርጋ** : **የለውም** : **ብለሃል** with regard to a murder charge, you claimed that a murder charge could not be allowed to stand)

ይርጋ *yərgu* masc. pers. n.

ያልረጋ unstable

ረጋጋ *rägagga* to be or become somewhat thick, to coagulate in part, begin to coagulate, to be or become very thick, to coagulate greatly

ተረጋ *tärägga* to be decided, resolved (in a law-

suit) (Supp.)

ተፈጋ **tärägga** to encourage, hearten one another; to comfort, console each other

ተፈጋጋ **tärägagga** to encourage one another (in battle); to be consoled; to be or become peaceful, quiet (arca), to settle down, grow calm, calm down (person); to be patient, to bear up, endure (AYMQ)

(ተፈጋጋልኸ has he become calm [to your advantage]?)

ልቡ : **ተፈጋጋ** to calm down

ቤቱ : **ተፈጋጋ** to prevail (peace and tranquillity)

አረጋ **arägga** to render thick, stagnant, calm, to coagulate, curdle; to rally, e.g. fleeing soldiers, to quiet, cause to settle down; to cause to coagulate; to solidify, consolidate (Supp.); to level; to dam, block up; masc. pers. n.

አረጋኸ **aräggaš** fem. pers. n., **አረጋች** **aräggačč** fem. pers. n.

አርጋው **argaw** masc. pers. n.

(ሰውን : ገረፈና : በቁጥኝ : አለንጋ : ጧጣቅ : እሾላው : ሥር : ጠበሉን : አረጋ He [God] afflicted man with the scourge of syphilis [but] He produced a holy spring at Mitaq under a fig tree)

አራጋ **arragga** to encourage (esp. in battle); to help settle down

አራጋው **arraggaw** masc. pers. n.

አረጋጋ **arägagga** to render rather thick, to begin to coagulate, to render very thick, to coagulate most of

አረጋጋ **arrägagga** to calm [vt], to soothe (s.o. frightened), to pacify; to compose one's thoughts; to encourage, to reassure, console or comfort; to help calm down; to ascertain the identity of the *zar*-spirit; to render somewhat thick, to begin to coagulate [vi], to render very thick, to coagulate [vt] most of

አስረጋ **asrägga** to have s.o. coagulate s.th., to have s.th. coagulated; to have s.o. calm, have s.o. calmed down, etc.

ረጊ **rägi** still, immobile, not moving; calm, in repose (man or animal)

ረገ : **ወተት** milk that curdles easily

ከአንድ : **ረጊ** one who remains faithful

ረጋ : **አለ** **räga alä** to compose o.s., to be poised, calm down [vi - of an angry man], to be impassive; to be or become somewhat thick (liquid) (**አእምሮው** : **ረጋ** : **እስኪል** : **ድረስ** until his mind becomes settled, i.e. until he attains maturity)

ረጋ : **ያለ** **räga yalä** sober (opinion), sedate (person), solemn (aspect), poised, unflappable (person)

ረጋ : **ረጋ** : **አለ** **räga räga alä** to be or become somewhat thick, stagnant or calm; to begin to coagulate somewhat

(**አገር** : **ረጋ** : **ረጋ** : **ብሏል** the district shows signs of quieting down) (Ar.)

ርጉ **rəgu** or **እርጉ** **ərgu** thick, solid, coagulated, curdled, frozen; stagnant, still (water), immobile; calm, unflappable, serious, grave, sedate (person); stable (neol.)

እርጉነት **ərgunnät** state or condition of being grave, sedate, etc., taciturnity

ርግ **rəg** in **ርግ** : **ብረድ** **rəg bäräd** ice (neol.)

ርግብረድ : **ሽፋን** ice sheet (neol.)

ርግብረድ : **ሱፋጭ** ice crystal (neol.)

ርጎ **rəgo** or **እርጎ** **ərgo** curdled milk, curds, yogurt; soft cheese, cream cheese (Ar.)

ርጎ : **አይብ** soft cheese

የርጎ : **አጎት** liquid drained from curdled milk

የርጎ : **ዝምብ** meddlesome person, pest

ድምጹ : **እርጎ** : **ነው** she has a soothing voice

ርጎ : **ርጎ** : **አለ** **rəgo rəgo alä** to be or become cool and sweet

ርጋታ **rəgata** or **እርጋታ** **ərgata** coagulation, curdling of milk, freezing (of a liquid); stagnation, stillness (of water), immobility; calm, calmness, inexcitability, seriousness (of mien), gravity or composure; stability (neol.); being calm, being consoled; the staying of cattle where they find pasture (G)

ርጋታ : **ቢሰ** unstable (neol.)

ባርጋታ **calmy**

የርጋታ : **መንፈስ** poise

ርጋቱለኸ **unstable** (compounded with **የለኸ** see **ሌለ**)

ርጋት **rəgat** or **እርጋት** **ərgat** = **rəgata**

ርግት : **አለ** **rəgətt alä** to be, become calm or composed

ተረጋች **täräggačč** leather flap which fits over the tops of the bullets in the cartridge belt

የዝናር : **ተረጋች** = **täräggačč**

አራጊ **arragi** one who calms, consoles (see also **አረገ**)

አርጊ **argi** one who or thing which coagulates, coagulant, person who makes yogurt

አረጊ **arrägagi** one who calms, soothes, consoles; shaman who ascertains the identity of the *zar*-spirit

መራጊያ *māragiya* means for encouraging one another

መረጋጊያ *māraggiya* place to sit quietly or patiently (KBT); reason or means for being consoled, comforted, e.g. advice, counsel

መርጊያ *mārgiya* means of or place for being or becoming thick, stagnant, calm or for coagulating, means for being settled, calm, for settling down; masc. pers. n.

ግራጊያ *marragiya* means for encouraging; means for having s.th. settled or for having s.th. coagulated (inf.)

ግረጋጊያ *marraggiya* means for comforting, consoling, heartening or encouraging; means for pacifying (mil.)

(አጼ፡ ቴዎድሮስ፡ ሕዝቡ፡ በያለበት፡ ሲያውካቸው፡ ስዘሀ፡ ግረጋጊያ፡ የወታደር፡ ኃይላቸውን፡ እንዳለ፡ ግቆየት፡ ነበረባቸው while the populace was harassing him in various places, Ase Tēwodros had to keep his military force in full as a means of pacifying this [turmoil])

ግርጊያ *margiya* means of or place for rendering thick, stagnant or calm, means for coagulating, making yogurt or for calming down a restless person

አረጋግ *arrāgag* or **አረጋጋት** *arrāgagat* manner of being or becoming thick, stagnant, etc., coagulation

ረገ *räg* exclamation of wonder or sorrow, var. of አረገ

ፋጋ *ruga* trap for leopards or other wild animals

ሪጋ *riga* line It. *riga*

ርጌ *rägʷa* thin rod on which the spool of the weaver's shuttle turns

ሮጌ *roge* sponge (B, KBT)

ረገጦ *rāggāmā* to rue; to curse

ረጋገጦ *rāggāmā* to curse somewhat, begin to curse, to curse roundly

ተረገጦ *tārāggāmā* to be cursed, to be an outcast (as a result of failing to do s.th.); to take an oath, bind o.s. by an oath (ABMQ)

የተረገጦ *yātārāggāmā* accursed

ተራገጦ *tārāggāmā* to swear (curse), swear at s.o.; to have or acquire the habit of cursing, to curse one another

ተረጋገጦ *tārāggāmā* to be cursed roundly, to be cursed somewhat, to curse one another, to

curse several times or frequently

አራገጦ *arrāggāmā* to cause or allow to curse one another, to help to curse, join in cursing

አረጋገጦ *arrāggāmā* to cause or allow to curse or be cursed somewhat, to cause or allow to curse or be cursed roundly, to cause or allow to curse one another, to help to curse

አስረገጦ *asrāggāmā* to have s.o. curse, to have s.o. cursed

ረገግ *rāggāma* cursing, uttering a malediction

ረገጥ፡ **አደረገ** *rāggāmm adārrägä* to curse somewhat, begin to curse

ረጋግ *rāggami* one who curses, one who disowns his offspring

ርጉም *rəgum* or **አርጉም** *ərgum*, pl. **ርጉማን** *rəguman* or **አርጉማን** *ərguman* cursed, accursed, execrated

ርጉም፡ ሆነ to be cursed

ርጋግ *rəggami* one who is cursed, accursed

ርግጥ፡ **አደረገ** *rəggāmm* [or **አርግጥ** *ərgāmm*] **adārrägä** to curse roundly

ርግምታ *rəggāmta* cursing

ርግመት *rəgmät* or **አርግመት** *ərgämät* menses (Ar.); cursing; curse, malediction, imprecation
ርግመተኛ *rəgmätāñña* accursed, abominable (Supp.)

ርግማኔ *rəgmāne* curse, malediction, imprecation (TA)

ርግማን *rəgāman* or **አርግማን** *ərgāman* = **rəgmāne**

ተራጋግ *tārāggami* one who is cursed, outcast

ተራጋግ *tārāggami* one who is given to cursing, who has the habit of cursing; shaman, sorcerer (KBT)

አራጋግ *arrāgami* one who helps curse, helps s.o. become an outcast

አረጋጋግ *arrāgagami* = **arrāgami**

አርግማን *ərgāman* = **rəgāman**

አስረጋግ *asrāggami* one who has s.o. cursed, thing which causes s.o. to be cursed, e.g. evil act
መርገም *mārgām* menses; rust (see also **መረገጦ**)

(**መርገም**፡ ሆነች she is menstruating) (G)

መርገጦ፡ ሥጋ curse which befell Adam and Eve for eating the apple; injunction against incest (KBT)

መርገጦ፡ ነፍስ spiritual curse; psychic suffering which is attributed to a curse

ባለመርገም menstruating woman (G)

መርገጦኛ *mārgāmāñña* menstruating woman

(Supp.)

መረገገጫ፣ *märrägämiya* reason for being cursed, e.g. wrong done to one's parents

መራገጫ፣ *märrägämiya* means or cause of or time for cursing continually or for cursing one another, means or reason for cursing s.o. or for disowning one's child

መርገጫ፣ *märgämiya* means of or place or occasion for cursing, name or object used in uttering an imprecation

መረገገጫ፣ *märrägagämiya* means for cursing one another

ማራገጫ፣ *marragämiya* means for causing people to curse one another

ማረገገጫ፣ *marrägagämiya* = *marragämiya*

ማስረገጫ፣ *masrägämiya* means for having s.o. curse or for having s.o. cursed

አረገገም *arrägagäm* manner of cursing or being cursed

*ረገጦም - ተረገጦም *tärägግämi* to translate (see ተረገጦም under ተ)

ራግማ *ragma* sour cheese (KBT); clotted milk (Supp.)

*ረገጦምገጦም - ተረገጦምገጦም *tärgግägmiägግämi* to grumble, mutter complainingly, to rumble, e.g. thunder; to growl while eating (dog) (B)

አርገጦምገጦም *argግämägግämi* = *tärgግägmi*

ተርገጦምገጦም *tärgግägmi* one who mutters, etc.

ረገረገ *rägärägä* to heap up, pile up, stack; to accumulate, to gather, collect; to cram, stuff full; to put s.th. in the mud, mix with mud; to flatten, make level or even (by tamping); to shake or sway [vi]; to fill a house with various kinds of furnishings; to shake, tremble with fear; to become muddy or marshy, be a marsh

ተረገረገ *tärägärägä* to be heaped up, piled up, stacked; to be built or pitched close together (houses, tents); to swagger (in gait or in speech), to put on airs in walking; to indulge in self praise, blow one's own horn; to fill the sky (clouds); to assemble [vi] in great number (people); to be spread out (grass as a covering on the floor or ground); to be plastered; to sway [vi], shake [vi]; to be muddy, marshy, boggy; to challenge vehemently

(አትረገረገላቸውን don't put on airs with me)

(ጉም : የተረገረገበት : ቀን : ነው it is a day which is full of fog)

ተረረረገ *tärägarrägä* to clash, fight (several people)

አረገረገ *arägärägä* to be shaky, unsteady; to put on airs in walking, to swagger, to sway or swing the hips (woman); to totter, stagger (person carrying a heavy load); to sway in the wind (tree, etc.); to be springy (bed); to sway or bounce (long object carried on s.o.'s shoulders), to sway (wall or tree about to fall), to sway in time to the music (*däbitära*-cantor), to be flexible; to form in beads (water dripping); to drift or spread (clouds in the sky) (KBT)

(አታረገረገላቸውን don't be on your high horse with me!)

(ምድር : አረገረገል the ground is not firm [esp. swampy])

(ድንኳን : አረገረገል the tent is unsteady, not firmly pitched)

አስረገረገ *asrägärägä* to cause or allow to swagger; to have s.o. be or become unsteady; to have s.o. accumulate, pile or heap up, have s.th. accumulated or piled up; to cause to be springy, make s.th. bounce, cause to vibrate or undulate (see also *ሰረገረገ)

(ያንን : ስጋ : ሰውነቷን : እያስረገረገች making that slender form of hers sway...)

ረገረጋ *rägäräga* swaying, undulating

ረገረግ *rägäräg* heaped up, accumulated; rushes, reeds or grass spread out on the ground (as a covering); marsh or bog (covered with reeds or swamp grass); one who shakes or sways, e.g. dancer

ረግረገ *rägräge* swampy, marshy

ረግረግ *rägräg* marsh, marshland, marshy swamp, morass, bog

ረግረግ : ገባ to sink (feet) in marshy soil, to get stuck in a bog

የረግረግ swampy

ጨው : የሚመረትበት : ረግረግ : መሬት salt pan

ረግረጋፈር bog soil (ncol. - compounded with አፈር)

ረግረጋም *rägrägäm* full of swamps, swampy, marshy

ረግራጊ *rägragi* one who sways, moves (in time to music); one who crams or stuffs; soft ground (which sinks underfoot); one who piles or stacks goods in rows (KBT)

ረግራጋ *rägragga* *däbitära*-cantor who sways in

time to the music

ርግረጋ *rəgräga* swagger, swaggering manner, putting on airs in walking, swaying (the body)

ርግራጊ *rəgräragi* stacked, piled up, accumulated (KBT)

ርግራጊ *rəgrärrage* filling the house with furnishings, laying down carpets (KBT)

ርግርግ *rəgrəg* items, furnishings in profusion

ርግርግ : **ደመና** cumulus cloud

ርግርግነት *rəgrəgənnät* state or condition of being in profusion (KBT)

ርግርግሽ *rəgrəgəš* swaying, undulating

ርግርግታ *rəgrəgta* tottering under a heavy burden (KBT)

ተረግራጊ *tärägragi* one who swaggers; person who puts on airs despite not having any worth or knowledge

አረግራጊ *arägragi* one who or thing which sways, rocks; mourner who rocks his body to express his grief; thing which is springy; one who or thing which causes or inspires trembling, shaking

አረግራጊ : **ወምበር** rocking chair

መረግረጊያ *märägrägiya* means of or place for heaping up; reason for swaying the body (inf.); means of or opportunity for swaggering

(**መረግረጊያ** : **ዘንግ** swagger stick)

ግረግረጊያ *marägrägiya* means of or opportunity for swaggering; cause for bowing, springing; elasticity; swagger stick

አረጋረግ *arrägaräg* manner of heaping up; manner of swaying, swaggering, of being unsteady

ራግሴ *ragse* place for the head, var. of ራስ (see ራስ)

ረገብ *rüggäbä*¹ to be or become slack, loose, e.g. rope; to lose its elasticity, to sag; to be or become soft, yielding (substance); to sink in, subside, lose its pitch (roof); to slow down, ease up (from a strenuous activity), to slacken (person who had been working hard or diligently); to become less intense or severe (illness)

(እንደ : በሰበሰ : ቆዳ : የረገብ : ሰውነታቸው their bodies which sagged like wet rawhide . . .)

ሰውጥረት : **መርገብ** for an easing of tension

(ገመዱ : ረግቧል the rope is/has got loose/looser)

ረጋገብ *rägaggäbä* to be or become somewhat slack, begin to be or become slack, to be or become very slack or loose

አረገብ *aräggäbä* to render slack, to slacken or loosen; to soften one's stand, retreat from one's insistence on doing s.th. or having one's own way

(**ጎይናቸውን** : **ሳያረግቡ** without dropping/lowering his gaze . . .)

አረጋገብ *arägaggäbä* to render rather slack, render very slack

አረጋገብ *arrägaggäbä* to cause or allow to be rather slack, to cause or allow to be very slack, to cause or allow to slacken one another, to help to slacken, join in slackening

አሰረገብ *asrägäbä* to have s.o. loosen, slacken, to have s.th. loosened or slackened

አሰረጋገብ *asrägaggäbä* to cause or allow to be somewhat slack or loose or to be very slack or loose

ረገብ *rägäba* being slack

ረገብ : **አሰ** *rägäbb alä* to be or become somewhat slack or loose, to slacken off, ease off (from a strenuous activity)

ሳብ : **ረገብ** : **አሰ** *sabb rägäbb alä* to contract and expand, to be alternately loosened and tightened

ሂገብ : **አደረገ** *rägäbb adärrägä* to render rather slack

ሐሳቡን : **ረገብ** : **አደረገ** to modify, ease (views, stand on a matter)

ረጋቢ *rägabi* one who slackens, thing which becomes slack; s.th. which is about to fall (KBT) (**በረጋቢ** : **ሽቦ** : **አልጋ** : **ላይ** on a sagging spring bed)

ረጋብ *rägaba* slack, loose

ርጋቢ *räggabi* loose, slack

ርጋቤ *räggabe* being slack, loose

ርግብ : **አሰ** *rägäbb alä* or **ኦርግብ** : **አሰ** *ərgäbb alä* to be or become very slack

(**እ**)**ርግብ** : (**እ**)**ርግብ** : **አሰ** *rägäbb rägäbb alä* or **ərgäbb ərgäbb alä to wave very much; to blink rapidly (cyes); to rise and fall rapidly (chest of s.o. who is out of breath); to stagger, totter, wobble, threaten to fall, to be lifted up and fall back down; to exult, leap for joy**

(**ጎይኑ** : **ርግብ** : **ርግብ** : **ይላል** his/its eye/eyes blink(s) very much)

ርግብ : **አደረገ** *räggäbb adärrägä* to render very slack

ርግቦት *rəgbät* sagging

አርጋቢ *argabi* one who slackens or loosens s.th.

መረጋገቢያ **märrägäbiya** means of or place for fanning, fan

ግርገቢያ **margäbiya** means of or time for rendering slack, loose

አረጋገብ **arrägagäb** manner of becoming slack or loose

ረገብ **rägäba**¹¹ to be gentle, compassionate; to flutter the wings (prob. derived from ርግብ 'dove')

ብክንፍ : ረገብ to flutter, flap the wings

ተራገብ **tärägäbä** to be fanned, to be waved, waved about or to and fro, to wave [vi], flutter or flap [vi], to be winnowed, to fan one another, to be aired (garment for drying); to be puckered (incorrectly sewn seam) (AYMQ)

(ከሰሱ : እንደገና : ይራገባል the coals were [hist. present] fanned again)

(በግል : እንዲሰጥሪ : ባለንብረቶችና : በሞኖፖል : ንግድ : ብዙ : ጥቅም : በሚያገኙት : ክፍሎች : ሲራገብ : የሚታዩው : ሰብከት the propaganda spread by owners of private industry and by sectors that get many advantages through monopolistic constraints . . .)

ተራጋገብ **tärägaggäbä** to be fanned, waved, or winnowed somewhat, to wave [vi], flutter, or flap [vi] a little, to be fanned a great deal, to wave [vi] a great deal, to fan one another

አረገብ **arägäbä** to winnow (by fanning)

አረገብ **arrägäbä** to cause to winnow, to have s.th. winnowed

አራገብ **arraggäbä** to use a fan, to fan, to wave, wave the hands, wave about or to and fro, to cause to flutter, to fly a flag, to winnow (by blowing on or fanning); to flap the wings; to fan the face of the deceased with the ends of one's *šamma*-garment; to throw one's *šamma*-garment around one's face during an interment (B); to give a signal to the referee [one who is working as a 'side' referee during a soccer game or the like]; to slap with the palm of the hand (G)

(አውቶቡሱ : በአስፋልት : መንገድ : ላይ : ነፋሱን : እያራገብ : ዘረረ and the bus sped down the paved road blowing the wind like a fan)

እሳት : አራገብ to fan the fire

(ዝሆን : ጆሮውን : ያራግባል the elephant waves his ears)

(እፋ : አቦ : ተውኝ : ሲል : እጁን : አራገብ he waved his hands saying, 'oh!, please leave me

alone!')

አረጋገብ **arägaggäbä** to fan, wave or winnow somewhat, to fan, wave, etc. considerably

አረጋገብ **arrägaggäbä** to cause or allow to fan or be fanned somewhat, cause or allow to fan or be fanned considerably, to cause or allow to fan one another, to help to fan, join in fanning

አስራገብ **asraggäbä** to have s.o. winnow or clean *tef* (by fanning), have *tef* winnowed or cleaned of chaff (inf.)

እለረጋገብ **asrägaggäbä** to fan, wave or winnow somewhat, to fan, wave or winnow considerably (Ar.)

ረገብ **rägäba** being compassionate, gentle

ረገብ : አለ **rägäbb alä** to wave, flutter [vi] or flap [vi] a little or slightly (Ar.)

ረገብ : አደረገ **rägäbb adärrägä** to fan [vt], wave or winnow somewhat

ርግብ : አለ **rägäbb alä** or አርግብ : አለ **ərgäbb alä** to wave [vi] considerably

(ዓይኔ : ርግብ : አለብኝ my eye(s) blinked a great deal)

ርግብ : አደረገ **rägäbb adärrägä** to fan considerably

ርግብ : ርግብ : አደረገ **rägäbb rägäbb adärrägä** to open and close the eyes, blink the eyes

አራጋቢ **arragabi** one who fans, winnows by fanning, one who fans a dead person's face; person who assists the referee in a game, working on the side

መራገቢያ **märrägäbiya** means of or place for being fanned, e.g. winnowing floor

መረጋገቢያ **märrägäbiya** = **märrägäbiya**

ግራገቢያ **marragäbiya** means of, instrument or place for fanning, fan or fan-like implement made from dry rawhide used for winnowing *tef*

ግርገቢያ **margäbiya** means of or instrument or place for winnowing, winnowing fan; place or time where a mourner vents his grief by swaying or by beating his chest with his hands

አረጋገብ **arrägagäb** manner of winnowing, fanning, etc.

*ረገብ - መርገብ **märgäb** bottom of the grave where the body is put (B)

ርግብ **rägäb** or አርግብ **ərgäb** dove (*Columba guinea*, *Turtur lugens*), fig. for kindhearted or affectionate person

(ርግብ : ነው he is a very kind person)
ርግብ : ሆኗ the Dove-hearted one, i.e. the Vir-

gin Mary

ርግበ ፡ ኖኅ Noah's dove, bearer of good tidings

ዓይነ ፡ **ርግብ** small aperture, loophole, grating or lattice, muslin, muslin veil; spectacles (inf.); pattern of small rings or circles, instrument for embossing leather (Ar.)

ክነፈ ፡ **ርግብ** *kənāfā* **rəgəb** dove's wings; masc. pers. n.

(**ርግብን** ፡ ለትበላት ፡ ቆቅ ፡ ነች ፡ ብለህ ፡ ጥራት make the best of a bad bargain, lit. when you eat a pigeon, call it a partridge)

ርግብግ *rəgəbamma* goat which has a white breast and white forelegs

ረገበገበ - ተርገበገበ *tərgəbaggäbä* to tremble with fear, to trill or tremble (voice), to be tremulous (voice), to vibrate (guitar string), to quaver; to have pity or compassion on s.o.; to twitch or flutter (eyelids), to pulsate (infant's fontanel), to have pulsations; to be waved about, waved to and fro, waved continually or flutter constantly; to wave the hands (or some object) continually; to be extremely hospitable; to blink (eye); to be kind-hearted, compassionate or motherly; to be rushed around, hurried up (by s.o.); to snap up, catch on the fly (like a dog does); to fly away slowly; to be worn out (exhausted); to be preoccupied (B)

ተርገበገበ *tərgəbaggäbä* to be waved somewhat continually, to be waved somewhat here and there, to keep on waving somewhat, to wave [vi] somewhat here and there, to be waved a great deal continually, to be waved a great deal here and there, to keep on waving a great deal, to wave [vi] a great deal here and there

አርገበገበ *argəbaggäbä* to wave (a handkerchief, the hand), to flap, e.g. the wings, to wave [vi] or flutter continually (Ar.); to sway (wind: trees); to burry s.o. up, cause him to rush; to have compassion, take pity on s.o.; to blink (the eye); to vibrate [vt] (a violin string)

ሸምጥ ፡ **ብሎ** ፡ **አርገበገበ** to leave at a gallop (B)

(**ንፋስ** ፡ ልብሱን ፡ ያርገበግባል the wind keeps on blowing his garment about) (Ar.)

(**እጃቸውን** ፡ ያርገበግቡታል they keep on waving their hands to and fro)

አርገባገበ *argəbaggäbä* to keep on waving [vt] a little, to wave [vt] a little here and there, to keep on waving a great deal, to wave a great deal here and there

ረገብገብ ፡ **አለ** *rəgəbgäbb alä* to keep on waving somewhat (Ar.)

ረገብገብ ፡ **እደረገ** *rəgəbgäbb adärrägä* to keep on waving [vt] somewhat

ርግብጋቢ *rəgəbgəbe* vibration (neol.)

ርግብግብ *rəgəbgəb* or **እርግብግብ** *ərgəbgəb* very kind, affectionate; heart (Cohen); one who has compassion or pity on s.o.; coward; flexible (AYMQ)

ርግብግብ ፡ **አለ** *rəgəbgəbb alä* to keep on waving considerably (Ar.); to go to a lot of trouble for a guest (inf.)

(**ዓይኔ** ፡ **ርግብግብ** ፡ ይላል my eye keeps on blinking a great deal)

ርግብግብ ፡ **እደረገ** *rəgəbgəhb adärrägä* to keep on waving [vt] considerably

ርግብግብታ *rəgəbgəhta* penetrating rays of the sun; vibration (neol.)

ርግብግቢት *rəgəbgəbit*, **ርግብግባት** *rəgəbgəbat* or **ርግብግባት** *rəgəbgəbat* diaphragm, midriff, sternum (point where the sternum ends which is right above the stomach); fontanel

ተርገብጋቢ *tərgəbgəbi* kind, considerate (inf.); obsequious, subservient (AYMQ); thing which waves or flutters, e.g. flag, object such as a wing or a handkerchief which is waved or flapped; vibrating (thing)

(**ተርገብጋቢ** ፡ ወንዳ ፡ ወንድ ፡ ድምፅ a kind, masculine voice)

አርገብጋቢ *argəbgəbi* one who fans, bird which flaps its wings

አርግብግቢት *ərgəbgəbit* fontanel; propeller; kindhearted, compassionate, motherly

መርገብገቢያ *mərgəbgəbiya* means of, place or time for continually being waved

ግርገብገቢያ *gərgəbgəbiya* means for fanning, fan

አርገባገብ *argəbagəb* manner of waving continually (Ar.)

***ረገተ** - **ተረጋች** *tärägäcc* leather flap which fits over the cartridges in a cartridge belt (see ረጋ)

ርጋታ *rəgata*, **ርጋት** *rəgat* calmness, composure (see ረጋ)

ርግት ፡ **አለ** *rəgatt alä* to become calm (see ረጋ)

ረገኖ *räg(gə)na* oh! (exclamation), var. of **እረገኛ**, **እረገኝ**

ርጉኖ *rəguno* or **እርጉኖ** *ərguno* licentious person,

womanizer

ረገኝ *rägän*, አረገኝ *arägän* or ረገኝ *rägän* oh!, var. of አረ

ራጉኦል *ragu'el* St. Ragucl

*ረገዝ - ተረገዝ *färäggäzä* to be conceived, develop in the womb

ጉድ : ተረገዝ [expression said on hearing that s.th. completely unexpected has occurred]

(የተረገዝ : በሆድ : የታዘለ : በለምድ [all are mobilized, including] the one carried in his mother's womb, the one carried on the back in a hide carrier - saying)

አረገዝ *aräggäzä* to become protuberant (belly), to have a corporation or bay window (man); to nurse a grudge; to be or become thick, esp. of mud with which a wall is plastered (Ar.); to bulge or protrude, be out of plumb, e.g. the stones of a wall

አረገዝች *aräggäzäčč* to become pregnant, be with child

(ሶስናን : አርግዛ : ነበረች she was pregnant with Sosanna [her unborn daughter])

(ያን : ገንፎ : የተሞላውን ሶጣባ : ቅቤ : እንዳረገዝ : አገኘሁት I found the pot full of *gänfo*-porridge drenched with butter)

መግል : አርግዟል pus formed

ነገር : አረገዝ to nourish a grudge

ቂም : አረገዝ to bear, hold a grudge

እንጀራ : አርግላች she has become very stout, lit. she is pregnant with bread (Ar.)

(ዓይኖቿም : እንባ : አረገዙ and her eyes filled with tears)

ክፉ : ነገርን : [ቂምን] : አረገዝ to harbor a grudge ዝናብ : እንዳረገዝ : ጉም like a cloud heavy with rain

ግንቡ : አርግዟል the wall is out of plumb, has a bulge

ጉድ : አርግዟል a strange thing is happening

ጭቃው : አርግዟል the mud (plaster) is too thick

አሰረገዝ *asräggäzä* to cause or allow to be or become pregnant; to cause or allow to be or become thick as above (Ar.); to cause to be heavy with rain; to cause the stomach to bulge

(ጭቃውን : አታሰረገዘው don't lay on the mud so thickly) (Ar.)

ርጉዝ *rəguz* or አርጉዝ *ərguz* pregnant, gravid

ርግዝና *rəgzanna* or አርግዝና *ərgəzanna* pregnancy

አርጋዥ *argaž* woman who gets pregnant; viviparous (neol.)

አሰረጋዥ *asräggäž* male who impregnates

መረገዣ *märräggäza* reason or time for being conceived

ማርገዣ *margäza* period of fertility (in a woman), womb; reason for or cause of pregnancy

ማሰረገዣ *masräggäza* means for having a pregnancy occur, for impregnating

አረጋገዝ *arräggäz* manner of being or becoming pregnant

(አረጋገዟ : መጥሮ : ነው she looks ugly when she is pregnant)

ረገደ *räggädä*¹ to stamp on the ground with the feet, to dance, to leap; to mourn by beating the breast or by stamping the feet and crying; to shake with fear, tremble violently; to use as an excuse; to pay (AYMQ); to worship, venerate, make prostrations to; to pay homage or respect to (KBT); to do the *askasta*-shoulder shrugging dance

(ይህ : ሰው : ይረግዳል this man is very much afraid)

ይርገዱ *yərgädu* fem. pers. n., lit. may they tremble violently

ይርገዱልሽ *yərgädulləš* fem. pers. n.

ረጋገደ *räggädä* to shake considerably with fear, begin to shake greatly with fear, to shake very greatly with fear, tremble very violently

ተረገደ *täräggädä* to be made (lamentation for the dead, funeral dance)

(ተረገደለት lamentation was made for his death)

አረገደ *aräggädä* to shake with fear, tremble, to stagger from weakness (person who has just recovered from an illness); to raise a lament for the dead, perform the mourning dance (by swaying the body, beating or clapping the hands together and singing - done by women); to curry favor with one's superior (by being obsequious); to be totally obedient, compliant; to leap, jump (AYMQ)

(ላለው : ቅንጭብ : ያረግዳል for the rich, even the *qənčəb*-euphoria jumps [saying])

አረጋገደ *aräggädä* to cause to shake considerably with fear, to somewhat terrify, to cause to shake greatly with fear, terrify exceedingly

አረጋገደ *arräggädä* to cause to shake considerably with fear, to terrify somewhat

አሰረገደ *asräggädä* to cause to shake greatly

with fear, to terrify; to have s.o. make a lament for the dead or have a lament for the dead made; to rule; to cause s.o. to prostrate himself or to kneel (in homage)

(አስገገዳለት he had a lament made for his death)

(ወይዘሮ ፡ አካላት ፡ በዘመናቸው ፡ ብዙ ፡ ጅግናና ፡ መኳንንት ፡ ያስገገዳ ፡ ናቸው W/ro Akalat is one who in her time had many heroes and nobles pay her homage)

ገገዳ *rägāda* lamenting for the dead, singing while thrusting forward with the head, shoulders and breast (KBT); dancing, leaping and clapping the hands (during lamentation)

ገገድ ፡ አለ *rägādd alä* to shake considerably with fear

ገገጅ *rägāḡ* one who performs the lament for the dead, who leaps and beats his chest

ገገዳ *rägada* one who shakes or trembles; performed (lament as above) (KBT)

ገገድ *rägdo* lament for the dead

ገገድ *räg(g)ädd* performed (lament as above)

ገገድ ፡ አለ *rägädd alä* or ገገገድ ፡ አለ *ärgädd alä* to shake greatly with fear, tremble violently

ገገድ ፡ ገገድ ፡ አለ *rägädd rägädd alä* to shake exceedingly greatly with fear, tremble very violently

ገገድ *rägdo* or ገገገድ *ärgädo* lament for the dead (the mourners form a circle [or concentric circles] about the አልቃሽ who sings the መሽ dirge to which the mourners respond by singing the refrain, then beating their chests, swaying the body or leaping, clapping the hands, shouting and wailing or dancing)

ገገድሽ *rägdoš* = *rägdo*

አርገገድ *argāḡ* one who sways, jumps, etc. as above; one who carries favor with a superior; mourner (who sways rhythmically)

ያርገገድ ፡ አናገገድ one who spurs one on (AYMQ)

አስገገድ *asräggaḡ* one who has s.o. dance, has the lament for the dead performed

[መገገድ *märägä* emerald (Geez only), type of zema-melody – see መገገድ under መ]

መገገዳ *märgäga* means or place for performing the lamentation as above

ግገገዳ *inargäga* means of or place (usually outside a church) or the time for holding the lament for the dead; means, e.g. obsequiousness or flattery for obtaining s.th.; place where people

assemble, collect; mourning area in a church compound

ግሰገገዳ *masräggaḡa* means for having the funeral lament performed, place where it is performed

አገገድ *arrägagäd* manner of making a lament for the dead, lamentation (for the dead)

ገገዳ *rägädä*^{II} to arrange, put in order (goods, merchandise)

ገገድ *rägäd* order, rank, class, degree, extent; procedure, process (B)

ገገድ ፡ መልካም good posture

ገገድ ፡ ደገኔ s.o. who has a good appearance

በ . . . ገገድ with regard, respect to

(በገገድ ፡ በገገድ ፡ አድርገው put them according to their classes)

(በየገገድ ፡ ቆሙ they stood each according to his rank, grouped in their respective classes)

(በግንኛውም ፡ ገገድ in every respect)

(በተቻለህ ፡ ገገድ as much as you are able, as far as you can)

በዚህ ፡ ገገድ in this instance, in this manner, in this respect

እንደ ፡ ገገድ it depends

ገገዳም *rägädäm* s.th. which has many aspects, multipurpose (KBT)

ገገዳ *rägädä*^{III} to oxidize (heated iron) (KBT)

ገገድ *rägäd*, ገገድ *räg(ä)dd* salinity (Supp.); humidity of the seaboard (B); rust (KBT)

(ገገድ ፡ በለው it is covered with rust) (KBT)

(ገገድ ፡ ነካው the salinity damaged it) (Supp.)

(በጂቡቲ ፡ ገገድ ፡ መግ he came via the humid heat of Djibouti) (B)

*ገገድ - አራጓዲ *arrag^aadi* in መሬት ፡ አራጓዲ epithet of millet because it exhausts the soil (Stitz)

*ገገዳገዳ - ተርገዳገዳ *tärgädäggädä* to tremble, shake, e.g. a sick or frightened person; to stagger, totter, be about to fall; to become half-dead with fear or terror

አገገዳገዳ *argädäggädä* to cause to tremble, cause to lurch or stagger

ገገድገድ *rägädgäd* one who staggers, is staggering or tottering

ገገድገድ ፡ አለ *rägädgädd alä* to stagger, totter, etc.

ገገድገድታ *rägädgädta* staggering, tottering

ተርገድገድ *tärgädgäg* one who staggers, totters, reels or lurches, one who trembles with

fear

ትርገድገድሽ *tərgədḡədoš* staggering, tottering (KBT)

አርገድገጅ *argädḡäḡ* one who causes s.o. to stagger, totter, etc. (B)

መርገድገሽ *märgädḡäḡä* reason for trembling, e.g. hearing one has been sentenced to death (KBT)

*ረገገ - ተረገገ *täräggätä* to threaten to rain (see ተረገገ under ተ)

ረገጠ *räggätä* to kick, to trample, step on, tread on; to defy, refuse or reject with scorn; to cover the female (equines); to tic or fasien the plow beam and plowshare with a strap; to work a hide which is to be made into a bag; to thresh grain by trampling (see አበራየ); to imprint or stamp with a seal, to decorate a leather book cover by impressing with a metal tool; to dance (*däbtära*-cantor); to pass around the confines of a field in order to establish the boundaries well; to trample mud and straw with the feet (in order to make a plaster for house walls); to tic tightly the uprights and crosspieces of a house wall; to press the treadle (weaver); to drill [vi] (soldiers); to recoil (gna); to compact by trampling or stamping; to pass by s.o.'s house without greeting him; to fall (downpour); to adjudicate a land dispute (by treading the bounds); to go over s.o.'s head (with a complaint); to subjugate

(ሥልጣኑን : ጨብጠን : የኢትዮጵያን : ሕዝብ : እንደረገጥን : እንኖር : ነበር we used to live holding on to power and keeping the Ethiopian people in subjection)

(ዐሥሩ : ቦታ : ትረግጣለህ you jump around all over, i.e. you shift from one topic to another, you change the subject incessantly)

(የሰጡኝን : ምክር : ረግጧል I [am] rejecting the advice you gave me...)

(ሰው : ሲረገጠው : ድቅቅ : ይላል when s.o. steps on it, it crumbles to bits)

(ያን : አገር : አረገጥሁትም I have not traveled in that district)

ረገጦ : አሰረ to tie s.th. by holding it in place with one's foot

መሐላ : ረገጠ to break one's vow

መሬት : ረገጠ to place or set one's foot/feet on the ground, to walk on the ground, to tread the earth

ሰበትን : ረገጠ to narrow the angle of the plowshare; to pull the girth-strap or loading strap tight (by placing one's knee against the pack animal's rib cage and pulling hard)

ሰንት : ዓመት : ረገጥከ how long were you in the service (army)?

ሸማ : ረገጠ to wash the *šamma*-garment

ቆላ : ደጋ : ረገጠ to be perplexed; to beat around the bush, seek to evade confessing the truth, e.g. captured thief

ቁጡን : ረገጠው to kick in the pants, in the behind

ብርኩማን : ረገጠ to use wooden rockers to get about (person whose legs are crippled, paralyzed)

ብቅልን : ረገጠ to cover barley with leaves and press the seeds into the soil so they will sprout

ንሴብሐ : ረገጠ to dance (*däbtära*-cantors) the hymn '*näsebbäho*' [celebrating victory]

ነገርን : ረገጠ to put up with s.th., bear or endure s.th. unpleasant

እርካቡን : ረገጠ to put one's foot in the stirrup (in order to mount a horse or mule)

አንገቱን : ረገጠው to oppress s.o.

እኩል : ቤት : ረገጠ to feel, act or behave as though one is equal to one's social superior (in the opinion of that person)

አውድማን : ረገጠ to make the threshing floor level, even

እገሯን : ረገጥኳት I stepped on her toes/foot

ወሰኑን : ረገጠ to demarcate the border

ወታደር : [ሰልፍ] : ይረግጣል soldiers' drill

ደመኖን : ረገጠ to become proud and despise others

ድንበር : ረገጠ to mark out, show the boundaries of a field or plot of land

ዳኛን : ረገጠ to reject a judge's authority

ገበታ : ረገጦ : ሄደ to leave the table without regard for the guests (considered very rude)

ጥርሱን : ረገጠ to gnash the teeth

ቢረግጥ : ይገል very powerful, very strong man, lit. when he kicks, he kills

ረገጠ *räggätä* to tread on somewhat, to tread on heavily, to trample, trample down, to muddy (water, a stream [cattle by walking through a stream bed]); to kick several people (mule)

ተረገጠ *täräggätä* to be or become established as a fact, be certain, sure, authentic, to be or become certain or sure of, learn or know of as a

certainty; to be crushed, squashed, kicked or trodden on; to be done, performed (dance – including leaping); to be covered (feminine only – referring to equines)

(ተረገጥሁኝ I am certain [of it]) (Ar.)

(ወሬውን : ተረገጥኩት I am sure of the news) (Ar.)

(ወሬው : ተረገጧል the news is authentic) (Ar.)

ተረገጠ *täraggätä* to have or acquire the habit of treading on, have the habit of kicking, to tread on one another, kick one another, e.g. mules, fig. to indulge in horseplay; to delimit a field (both parties walking around the borders together)

(ገና : እሁኑ : ከጉረምሶች : ጋር : መራገጥ : ጀምራሽች she's just now started fooling around with young men)

ምድርን : ተረገጠ to determine the boundaries of a field

ሹሌን : ተረገጠ to kick s.o. on the sly (children's game)

(ይህ : በቅሎ : ሰው : አልወድም : ብሎ : ይረገጣል this mule is shy and it kicks) (Ar.)

ወሰን : ተረገጠ to set, lay out or define the boundaries (inf.)

ወደ : ኋላ : ተረገጠ to recoil (gun)

ጠመንጃው : ተረገጠ to kick (rifle)

(አህያ : ላህያ : ቢረገጡ : ጥርስ : አይሳበሩ if donkeys kick one another, they do not break one another's teeth [saying], i.e. people linked by strong bonds remain together despite quarrels)

ተረገጠ *täräggätä* to be or become virtually certain or sure, to be or become virtually certain or sure of, learn or know of as a virtual certainty (Ar.); to be verified, substantiated, to be ascertained, established (as fact); to be trodden on somewhat, to be trodden on heavily

(ተረገጥሁኝ I am virtually certain) (Ar.)

(ተረገጥኩት I am virtually certain of it) (Ar.)

(ወሬው : ተረገጧል the report has been substantiated)

የተረገጠ *yätäräggätä* secured (future), sure, assured, confirmed

(የተረገጡ : መሠረቶች sound principles)

አረገጠ *arraggätä* to cause to tread on, cause to kick one another. to help to tread on, help to kick or trample; to help delimit the boundaries; to thrash with the feet or legs, e.g. ox which has had its throat cut (AYMQ)

አረገጠ *arräggätä* to assure, make sure,

make certain, to substantiate, prove, to affirm, confirm, validate (a story), to verify, certify, to ascertain, to reassure, give assurance, to ensure, to circumstantiate, corroborate, to warrant (guarantee), to acknowledge, to cause or allow to be or become virtually certain or to learn or be learnt of as a virtual certainty; to cause or allow to tread (on) or be trodden on somewhat, to cause or allow to tread (on) or be trodden (on) heavily, to cause to tread (on) one another, to help to trample or tread (on) (Ar.); to help to delimit the boundaries of a field; to establish the name of a zar-spirit; to cause to kick one another

(ወንድሜን : አረገጥሁት I told my brother of it as a virtual certainty) (Ar.)

(ወሬውን : ሰወንድሜ : አረገጥኩት I confirmed the report to my brother) (Ar.)

አሰረገጠ *asräggätä* to have s.o. trample, cause or allow to tread on, to have s.th. trampled, cause or allow to be trodden on, have earth compacted by trampling; to drill [vt – mil.], train in marching (inf.); to have s.o. ascertain, verify, have s.th. ascertained or verified; to have s.o. dance a religious dance, have a religious dance performed; to attract attention; to examine; to assure s.o.; to have s.o. kicked or beaten

(ሁላችሁም : አሁን : የነገራችሁኝ : የሰው : ቃል : መሆኑን : አሰረገጧል። አምናለሁ I sincerely believe that what all of you told me just now is just rumor)

(አሰረገጠህ : ንገረኝ tell me the facts)

(ወንድሜን : አሰረጥኩት I have certified, assured my brother) (Ar.)

(ከብት : አሰረገጠበት he let the cattle trample the field, allowed the field to be trampled by cattle)

(ወሬውን : ሰወንድሜ : አሰረጥኩት I certified the news to my brother)

ረገጣ *rägäta* act of treading (on), trampling, kicking; rejecting the authority of a lower judge and appealing to a higher one (KBT)

ረገጥ *rägätt* in አጥረገጥ *attärägätt* territory or area belonging to A on which B may not trespass [peacekeeping measure to keep apart people who have quarreled]

(በሐሳብም : አጥረገጥ : ከቶ : አልደረስም he had not even thought of trespassing on his territory)

ረገጥ : አደረገ *rägätt adarrägä* to tread on somewhat; to kick a little (Ar.)

(እኝ : በቅሎ : ረገጥ : ታደርጋለኝ this mule kicks a little, is inclined to kick)
 ረገጦ *rägäto* manner of kicking, trampling
 ረጋጭ *rägač* one who tramples; mule that kicks; soldier who drills; one who dances as above
 ዳኛ : ረጋጭ one who refuses to appear before a judge, lawless person
 ገበታ : ረጋጭ impolite, one who has no table manners
 ጭቃ : ረጋጭ one who mixes mud and straw for plaster
 ረጋጭነት *rägačännät* state or condition of one who tramples, kicks
 ረጋጣ *rägata* already trampled or trodden on (KBT)
 ረጋጭ *räggač* stream which can be forded by wading, water rendered turbid by people or animals wading through it; footprint; trampled earth; downtrodden (person)
 (ረጋጭ : ውጋ water rendered turbid by animals walking in it)
 ረጋጭ : ረጋጭ : አለ *räggač räggač alä* to taste muddy (water which has been stirred up by cattle walking in it)
 ርግጥ *rəggət* or አርግጥ *ərgət* undoubted, certain, definite (sure), sure, authentic; trustworthy, reliable, credible; certainty, sureness, authenticity, trustworthiness, reliability, credibility (Ar.)
 (በጁ : ጭብጥ : በግሩ : እርግጥ under his thumb, his complete control, lit. in the grasp of his hand, under the tread of his foot)
 (ርግጡን : ንገረኝ tell me the facts)
 ርግጥ : ሆነ to be confirmed, be believed
 ይህ : ነገር : እርግጡ : ታወቀ this matter was/is known for certain
 (እ)ርግጡን : አገኘ to find out for certain, be certain of s.th.
 (እ)ርግጡን (ə)rgətuṅ certainly, surely
 እርግጥ : ሰው a trustworthy person (Ar.)
 እርግጥ : ወሬ authentic news
 በርግጥ positively, in reality, really, for certain, surely, definitely
 ርግጥ : [እርግጥ] : አደረገ *rəggətt [ərgətt]* *adär-rägä* to trample, to kick, to tread on s.th. heavily
 (ምላጩን : እርግጥ : ያደርገዋል he presses the trigger)
 (እኝ : በቅሎ : እርግጥ : ታደርጋለኝ this mule

kicks a great deal, kicks badly)
 እርግጥነት *ərgəttännät* certainty
 ርግጠኛ *rəgəttännä* or እርግጠኛ *ərgəttännä* certain, sure, reliable, positive
 (ርግጠኛ : ነኝ I'm positive, certain, sure)
 ርግጠኛ : ሰው person of integrity; self-assured (inf.)
 ርግጠኛ : ቃል reliable word or statement
 እርግጠኛነት *ərgəttännännät* confirmation (verification), certainty
 እርግጠኝ *ərgətoš* proof (neol.)
 ርግጫ *rəgəčča* or እርግጫ *ərgəčča* imprint (of a foot), track; kick, trampling; recoil (gun); drill (mil.)
 ርግጫ : የረገጠ one who drills or has drilled
 (እ)ርግጥጥ : አደረገ *rəgəttətt adärrägä* or *ərgəttətt adärrägä* to trample repeatedly
 ተረጋጋጭ *tärägäč* s.th. to be trampled, compacted, e.g. mud
 ተራጋጭ *täragač* mule (or other animal) that habitually kicks; recalcitrant person (Supp.); boy who plays too much
 አራጋጭ *arragač* one who helps determine a border, person whose property adjoins one's property
 አረጋጋጭ *arrägagač* shaman who compels the *zar*-spirit afflicting s.o. to identify himself (this person is himself possessed by a superior *zar*); one who determines s.th., makes certain of s.th.
 አለረጋጭ *asräggač* one who has people dance, who conducts the dance, one who sways, leaps (in dancing)
 አይራገጤ *ayərraggäte* recoilless (neol.)
 ሙርገጥ *märgät*, inf. of *rəggätä*; leather thong or strap which fastens the beam (ጭረር) and the upper link (ከርረሰ or ወገል) of the plough to keep the plowshare at the proper angle
 የሽግጌ : ሙርገጥ weaver's treadle
 ሙራገጫ *märrägäčä* means of or place for treading; part of the plowbeam which projects to the rear and which the plowman presses on with his foot to raise the plowshare; foothold, footing; means of or place for treading on one another; place for disporting, play area
 ሙርገጫ *märgäčä* weaver's treadle, bicycle pedal; stamp pad; punch (of a seal); beater, fulling-stock; press, sole (of the foot); cushion; silver or gold ornaments affixed to the scabbard; running board

የሸማኔ : መርገጫ weaver's treadle
 የቀለም : መርገጫ stamp pad, ink pad
 የጭቃ : መርገጫ mixture of straw and mud trampled together for use as plaster or mortar in building
 መረገጫ *märrägagäčä* means of or place for being trodden (on) a little, place where one can just tread; foothold, footing, e.g. in a tree or cliff, rungs of a ladder, notches in a tree (to facilitate climbing it); means of or place for being trodden (on) heavily
 ግረገጫ *marrägagäčä* means of confirming, e.g. assurance, confirmation, verification, warrant (guarantee), pledge (sign of intent), acknowledgement, proof, authentication, e.g. documents, seals, etc.; stocky, tall, powerful man, Goliath-like (AYMQ)
 አረገገጥ *arrägagät* manner of treading or trampling on, of being trodden or trampled on; gait; manner of being or becoming established as a fact, certainty, authenticity (Ar.)

ረገጸ *räggäsä* var. of *räggätä* (for other stems, see the corresponding stem of *räggätä*)
 ትርጉጽ *targas* foot of the bed (Ge'ez) (KBT)

ረገፈ *räggäfä* to drop [vi – of fruit], to fall off, fall to the ground (fruit, leaves), to fall out (teeth), to scale off, e.g. scabs of smallpox, scales from a rash, to fall and die in numbers (soldiers in battle); to embroider a *sänma*-garment (G); to lose one's looks or beauty; to become exhausted, worn out (from work); to fall down, be uprooted (tree); to clear up (smallpox eruptions, rash)
 (ረገፈው : አለቁ they perished in battle in large numbers)
 (ሰው : ሁሉ : በሞት : ረገፈ everyone perished)
 ሰውነቱ : ረገፈ he became worn out
 ቅጠሉ : ረገፏል the leaf/leaves has/have fallen off
 አመዱ : ረግፎለታል he has brightened up in appearance, looks clean and smart, lit. his ash has fallen off him
 እንባዋ : ረገፈ she shed tears
 አካሉ : ረገፈ [the horse] is worn out [from galloping]
 እከኩ : ረገፈለት [scabs from] the itch have scaled off him (Ar.)
 እከኩ : ረግፎለታል he has brightened up in appearance, looks clean and smart, lit. his scab

has fallen off him
 አጥጉቱ : ረገፈ to decay completely (body in the grave)
 አጨዳው : ረገፈ the grain to be reaped has all fallen out [because left on the stalk too long]
 ወታደር : ሁሉ : ረገፏል the troops have fallen in numbers
 የሰው : አእምሮ : ረገፈ to be shocked, frightened (by bad news or grief), to tremble
 ደም : ግባቱ : ረገፈ he lost his good complexion, his looks
 ጥርሱ : ረገፈ to fall out (teeth); to become smooth (whetstone) and not sharpen an edged tool
 ጠጉሩ : በሙሉ : ረገፈ all his hair fell out
 ጤዛው : ረገፈ to evaporate (dew in the sun's rays)
 ረጋገፈ *räggäffä* to scale off to a great extent, most of to scale off. to fall off (leaves), to fall and die in great numbers, to scale off somewhat, begin to scale off, to begin to fall [in combat] and die in numbers
 ተራገፈ *täraggäffä* to be taken off, detached (s.th. attached to another object); to be beaten, knocked off, shaken off or shaken out, e.g. garment or rug to free it of dust, etc.; to be cleared out, emptied out (s.th. remaining in a container); to be taken off (saddle, burden or other), unsaddled, unburdened, to be freed of an adhering substance such as sludge in a pot by beating, knocking or shaking; to be blown away (dust, flour); to kill one another in numbers, slaughter or massacre one another, to fall and die in numbers on both sides (Ar.); to recite in whole or in part a *qane*-poem composed by s.o. else (G)
 ሌማቱ : ተራገፈ the *lemat*-basket is bare
 ልብሱ : ተራግፏል the clothes have been rid of [dust, dirt] by being shaken, etc.
 ሱቅ : ተራገፈ in የከተማው : ሱቅ : ሰፍዶም : ተራግፏል the city's shops had been completely stripped [plundered]
 እህሉ : ተራግፏል the (rest of the) grain has been emptied out
 አቁማዳው : ተራግፏል the bag has been emptied of the remainder
 እድፉ : ተራግፏል the dirt has been bearen/shaken off, knocked/shaken out
 ኮርቻው : ተራግፏል the saddle has been taken off [the horse]

ወታደር ፡ (ሁሉ) ፡ ተራግፏል the soldier(s) is/are destitute, the troops have fallen in numbers on both sides (Ar.)

ፈረሱ ፡ ተራግፏል the horse has been unsaddled ተረጋገፈ *tärägaggäfa* to be taken off (several attached objects), to be beaten or shaken off, shaken out to a great extent (dust, flour, etc.), to be beaten, shaken off, shaken out to some extent (dust, flour), to be cleared right out, emptied out altogether (s.th. remaining in a container), to fall little by little, gradually fall off, e.g. straw from a thatched roof, to be cleared (several attached objects), to be beaten quite free (of dust, flour, etc.) or to be beaten partly free of it, to be cleared altogether of its remaining contents, be quite emptied out, to shake oneself thoroughly free of dust, etc., e.g. donkey after rolling in the dust

ልብሱ ፡ ተረጋግፏል the clothes have been beaten free of dust, etc.

እድፋ ፡ ተረጋግፏል the dirt has been beaten off, beaten out to a great extent or to some extent

ኮርቻው ፡ ተረጋግፏል the saddles have been taken off

ከብት ፡ ተጎከባሉ ፡ ይረገፋል when an animal has rolled [on the ground], it shakes itself thoroughly free of dust

ፈረሱ ፡ ተረጋግፏል the horses have been unsaddled, the horse has shaken itself quite free of dust (Ar.)

አረገፈ *arägaggäfa* to let fall, shed, drop, to cast, throw down, throw off or out, to kill in numbers, slaughter, massacre, decimate (Ar.); to clean off, shake off, e.g. dust from a garment, to shake off fruit from a tree, to dump (material, trash)

(ልብስ ፡ ተመትቶ ፡ አድፋን ፡ ያረግፋል when the clothes are beaten, they lose their dirt, they let the dirt come off, come out)

(ጎፋሰ ፡ ፍሬውን ፡ ያረግፈዋል the wind knocks the fruit down)

አመዱን ፡ አርግፎታል he has brightened up in appearance, lit. he has shed his ashes

እኝ ፡ በቅሎ ፡ እቃውን ፡ ታረግፈዋለኝ this mule throws/will throw the baggage off

እከኩን ፡ አረገፈ = አመዱን ፡ አርግፎታል

ዛፉ ፡ ቅጠሉን ፡ አርግፎታል the tree has shed its leaves

ጥርሱን ፡ አረገፈው he knocked his teeth out አራገፈ *arraggäfa* to discharge (cargo), to un-

load (cargo); to take off, detach (an attached object); to dust, shake out (dusty rug or garment), brush off (dust), beat or shake clean or free of an adhering substance; to unpack (horses); to empty out, empty or clear of its remaining contents, e.g. any container; to unsaddle, unharness (an equine); to cause or allow to fall and die in numbers on both sides; to eviscerate a butchered animal; to fan the fire with a *säfed*-tray (B)

(የሆዴን ፡ አራግፌ ፡ ነገርኩት I unburdened myself to him)

ልብሱን ፡ አራግፈው beat, shake the clothes free [of dust]

ሰልቻውን ፡ አራግፈው empty out the bag [one almost empty]

እህሉን ፡ ከሰልቻው ፡ አራግፈው empty [the rest of] the grain from the bag

አመዱን ፡ አራግፎታል he has quite brightened up in appearance

እድፋን ፡ ከልብስ ፡ አራግፈው beat, shake the dirt off, out of the clothes

ኮርቻውን ፡ አራግፈው take the saddle off [the horse]

(ያለ ፡ የሌለውን ፡ አራግፎ ፡ ወሰደ he took everything he could lay hands on)

ገንዘቡን ፡ አራገፈ to squander, waste one's money

ጭንቱን ፡ አራግፍለት take the load off his/its back

ፈረሱን ፡ አራግፈው unsaddle the horse

ፈረሱን ፡ (ኮርቻውን) አራግፈው take the saddle off the horse

(ወደ ፡ ትምህርት ፡ ቤት ፡ ሄደው ፡ የታቀደላቸውን ፡ ፈተና ፡ አራገፉት they went to the school and got the test out of the way)

አረጋገፈ *arägaggäfa* to cause to fall off somewhat, e.g. leaves, fruit

አረጋገፈ *arraggaggäfa* to beat, shake or clean off or out an adhering substance like dust somewhat or considerably, to beat, etc. an object somewhat free or quite free of dust, etc.; to take off, unload (several burdens or attached objects), clear s.th. of several attached objects; to clear a container of its remaining contents, empty it out completely; to help unload, help to shake free of dust; to knock s.th. down many times

እህሉን ፡ አረጋግፈው empty [the rest of] the grain right out

ፈረሱን : አረጋግፋት unsaddle the horses (Ar.)
ጭነቱን : አረጋግፋላቸው take the loads off their backs
አሰረገፈ *asrāggāfā* to cause or allow to scale off or to shed, cast, slaughter, to cause or allow to be shed, cast, slaughtered; to make s.o. drop s.th. from his hands, have s.o. knock s.th. down, to have s.th. be dropped from the hands, have s.th. such as fruit knocked down
ንፍሱ : ዛፋን : አሰረገፈታል the wind cleared the tree (of leaves)
ንፍሱ : ቅጠሱን : ያሰረገፈዋል the wind clears the leaves (from the tree)
ረገፋ *rāgāfa* falling (of fruit), shedding (of leaves), dying in numbers as above (KBT)
ረገፍ *rāggāf* falling as above, s.th. which falls or drops, e.g. leaf, fruit
ሠም : ረገፍ *qane*-poetry which has only a latent meaning
ረገፍ : አለ *rāgāff alā* to scale off somewhat, scale off in part; to begin to fall and die in numbers; to fall (a few fruit or leaves)
ረጋፈ *rāgāfi* s.th. which falls off, does not last, likely to drop or fall, mortal
አንድ : ቅጠል : ረጋፈ falling like leaves, i.e. not lasting long
(ዓለም : አላፈ : ሙልክ : ረጋፈ joy is fleeting, beauty short-lived [saying])
ረጋፈነት *rāgāfinnāt* state or condition of falling or dropping off like leaves
ረጋፋ *rāgāfa* fruit which drops off before it is ripe (KBT)
ርጋፊ *rāggāfi* s.th. which has fallen off as above; leftovers, leavings, residuc or remainder of food in a pot; wattles (Qur'an); dust shaken from s.th., detritus; riffraff
ርጋፊ : ዱቄት small amount of flour left over
ርጋፊነት *rāggāfinnāt* state or condition of being a little left over or remaining
ርጋፍ *rāggaf* or **አርጋፍ** *ārgaf* weak, in poor condition
ርጋፎ *rāggāfo* = *rāggāfi*; leaf or fruit which falls from a tree
ሙንጋ : ርጋፎ crowd or group of worthless or useless persons (insult)
አርግፍ *ārgaf* trinkets hung around a mule's neck
ርግፍ : አለ *rāgāff alā* or **አርግፍ** : አለ *ārgāff alā* to scale off considerably; to fall and die in great number, to be decimated, annihilated

(አ)ርግፍ : **(አ)ርግፍ** : አለ *rāgāff rāgāff* (or *ārgāff*) *alā* to drip, fall in drops
(አንባ : **ርግፍ** : **ርግፍ** : **ይል** : **ጀመር** tears began to fall)
ርግፍ : አደረገ *rāgāff adārrāgā* or **አርግፍ** : አደረገ *ārgāff adārrāgā* to leave, abandon s.th. completely
(አርግፍ : ያርገኝ would that I had died instead of him)
አርግፍ : አድርጎ : ተወ to leave, abandon once and for all
ርግፍ : **ርግፍ** : አደረገ *rāgāff rāgāff adārrāgā* to let drop, let fall in drops
(አንባውን : **ርግፍ** : **ርግፍ** : ያደርጋል he is shedding tears)
አርግፍ : ዠርግፍ : አለ *ārgāff zārgāff alā* to fall down and scatter (many objects); to walk so that one seems to fall apart; to abandon completely
ጠብ : **ርግፍ** : አለ *tābb rāgāff alā* to fear s.o.; to kiss the ground (mark of obsequious respect), to show great respect, treat s.o. with great deference
ርግፋት *rāggāfat* knocking down as above; disintegration of the corpse in the grave
ርጉፋን *rāgufan* wretched, vile people
ተራጋፈ *tāragāfi* s.th. which is taken off, e.g. harness, clothing; s.th. which is unloaded, e.g. cargo
አራጋፈ *arrāgāfi* one who unloads, who undoes and takes off, e.g. a saddle, one who shakes s.th. out; one who helps a person spend his money
አርጋፊ *argāfi* one who shakes a tree; sharpshooter (inf.)
አርጋፊ : ዛፍ deciduous tree (ncol.)
አርግፍ *argaf* (imperative of *arāggāfā*)
ሙሶብ : **አርግፍ** voracious eater
ዎፍ : **አርግፍ** sorcerer, magician whose powers are deadly; locality in Simien 1358N 3719E
አሰረጋፈ *asrāggāfi* one who has s.o. drop or let go of s.th. he was holding
ሙርገፍ *mārgāf* (infinitive of *rāggāfā*); fringe of conical metal pendants of a ceremonial umbrella, a ceremonial *māsob*-basket or a mule's harness; addition to the end of a *mālk*-poem; very fine *šamma*-garment ornamented with a silk stripe
የሙልክ : ሙርገፍ conclusion of a *mālk*-poem
ባለሙርገፍ : ቦርቻ ornamental saddle

መራገፊያ *mārragāfiya* means of or place for being detached, unsaddled or for being shaken or beaten free of dust, flour, etc.

መረገፈያ *mārrāgagāfiya* = *mārragāfiya*
ግራገፊያ *marragāfiya* means of or place for detaching, shaking free of dust; place for unloading, e.g. market place, dock

ግረገፈያ *marrāgagāfiya* = *marragāfiya*
ግርገፊያ *margāfiya* means of or place for shedding; means for knocking down fruit, etc., e.g. hand, stick

ግስረገፊያ *masrāggāfiya* means for making s.o. drop s.th.
አረገገፍ *arrāgagāf* manner of scaling, dropping or shriveling off, manner of falling and dying in numbers

*ገረገረ - ተርገረገረ *tārgāfāggāfā* to fall, drop (leaves from a tree); to shake itself (animal after rolling in the dirt or getting wet), to be shaken (meat or other held in a dog's mouth); to shake, shiver (from cold, etc.); to be scattered, strewn about; to make signs indicating disagreement, indicate one's discontent or sorrow by gestures (B); to be scattered, strewn about

አርገረገፈ *argāfāggāfā* to shake s.th. being held in its jaws (said of a dog) (AYMQ); to cause to shiver; to be about to calve (cow) (B)
አርገረገፈኝ to be about to calve (cow) (B)
(ውርጫ : አያርገረገፈው lit. the frost making him shiver . . .)

ረገረገፋ *rāggāfāgāfa* the falling or dropping off of several things from one place
ርግፍገፋ *rəggāfāgāfa* shudder
አርገፍገፍ *argāfāgāfo* (Cohen አርግፍገፍ *argāfāgāfo*) fennel
አርግፍገፍ *ərgāfāgāfo* chips, crumbs
አርግፍግፍ : አለኝ *ərgāfāgāffalāčč* to be about to calve (cow) (B)

ርጉፍት *rəggāff(fə)* odoriferous plant (AYMQ)
ረጥ : አለ *rāttā alā* to jump on the meadow (L)
ረጥ : ብሎ : ተኛ to sleep soundly (inf.)
ርጥ *rəttā* a kind of *əngāra*-bread (see ፈጠጠ)
ርጠ *rotā* to run (see *ፈጠጠ)
ረጥል *rätäl* weight of 30 ounces Ar. *raṭl* (Supp.)
ረጠረጠ *rätārrätā* to pitch many tents; to sing and

dance a great deal, doing the *askasta*-shoulder shrugging, beating the *atamo*-drum; to cease, leave off standing, being calm, quiet (AYMQ)
ተረጠረጠ *tārrätārrätā* to be pitched (many tents together), to be crowded (with objects)

(ዞሪያ : ግቢውን : የሸምበቆ : ሪቅና : ጉተራ : ተረጥርጠውበታል the compound round about was crowded with bamboo granaries and [mud] granaries)

አረጠረጠ *arätārrätā* to loiter about aimlessly; to prance, frisk, caper, jump about, gambol (animals), to move about restlessly, run hither and thither excitedly, to run about seeking the bull (cow in estrus), to trot, shaking the rider (mount); to be or become elastic, springy, resilient (substance) (Ar.)

(ሴት : ታረጠረጠኝ : ቤቱም : ቤት : አይሆን if a woman goes hither and thither [among the neighbors] causing excitement and noise, [her] home will be no home [saying])
(ከብት : ሲጠግብ : ያረጠርግል cattle are frisky when sated)

አረግረጠ *arätarrätā* to prance a little; be or become rather elastic; to begin to prance, to prance a great deal; be or become very elastic
አረግረጠ *arrätarrätā* to cause or allow to prance a little, to cause or allow to prance a great deal, to join in prancing

አስረጠረጠ *asrätarrätā* to have s.o. prance, allow to prance
አስረግረጠ *asrätarrätā* to cause or allow to prance a little, to cause or allow to prance a great deal

ረጠረግ *rätārāta* running about as above
ረጥረጥ : አለ *rätārttā alā* or አረጥ : አረጥ : አለ *rätārttā rätārttā alā* to prance a little, begin to prance; to be or become rather elastic (Ar.); to shake the rider (trotting mount); to run around (looking for sexual gratification) (inf.); to become thick (simmering *wät*-sauce) (AYMQ)

ርጥረግ *rətrāta* running about, hither and thither (KBT, AYMÖ)
ርጥርጥ : አለ *rətrāttā alā* to prance a great deal; to become very elastic; to walk heavily (Supp.)
አረጥራጭ *arätärāč* one who runs about as above, loiterer, skirt chaser
ግረጥረጫ *marätärāča* means of, place or reason for prancing or for running about; condition of elasticity (Ar.)
አረግረጥ *arrätärātt* manner of prancing, etc.

ገጠብ *rättābā* to be wet, get wet, to be damp, moist; to be or become covered with verdure; to glow (face), be glossy (face); to succor or help with a gift, e.g. one who has suffered a serious loss such as having his house burn down or his livestock die; to relieve s.o. by buying a share of a surplus of meat, e.g. of an ox which has died in such a way that its meat is not regarded as በክት or ritually unfit to be eaten (G, Ar.); to be cooled

(ሰው ፡ ገንዘብ ፡ ከጠፋበት ፡ ለወንድሞቹ ፡ እርጡቡኝ ፡ ብሎ ፡ ይረጥቡታል if a man has lost his money and asks his brothers to help him, they will help him out)

(በራ ፡ የጥተበቱን ፡ ሰው ፡ ረጠብሁት I helped out the man who [accidentally] had a bull killed by buying a share of the meat from him)

ሙላ ፡ ገጠብ *māla rättābā* to provide s.o. with a good way of doing s.th., of getting out of a ticklish situation

ጥላሱ ፡ ገጠብ to be refreshed [thirsty person by drinking]

ጥክር ፡ ገጠብዎ he gave him good advice

ሣሩ ፡ ይረጥባል the grass is green, lush

ንቃቃቱ ፡ ገጠብ to be softened [s.th. which had dried out and cracked] by being moistened

እካሉ ፡ ገጠብ to be in good physical condition

እጁ ፡ ገጠብ to become wealthy, to prosper, to get or obtain money (also said of s.o. who had no money but succeeded in getting what he wanted)

ገጠብ *rātattābā* to be or become a little moist, partly covered with verdure, to begin to be or become moist, to be or become very moist, quite covered with verdure, most of to be or become moist; to help s.o. who has suffered a loss (association or group of people), to aid or succor several people

ተረጠብ *tārättābā* to be relieved by a gift, compensated, to receive aid, a present in compensation of a loss, be helped as above

የተረጠብ *yātārättābā* one who has been succored as above

ተራጠብ *tārättābā* to be moistened or become moist through contact with s.th. moist, to moisten one another; to be divided among several persons, each paying for his share (bull which has been accidentally killed); to be moistened somewhat, be moistened considerably

ተረጠብ *tārättattābā* = *tārättābā* (Ar.)

እገጠብ *arättābā* to render moist or damp, to moisten, dampen, to wet [vt] one's hands, one's clothes; to render verdant, cover with verdure; to soften by moistening

እራጠብ *arrättābā* to cause or allow to moisten one another, e.g. by putting dry objects in contact with wet or moist ones; to divide a bull, etc. as above, each paying for his share (Ar.); to help give aid (inf.); to help to moisten, help to cover with verdure, to join in moistening, to cause or allow to moisten somewhat, cause or allow to moisten considerably; to come out (amniotic fluid – indicating that labor is imminent)

እራጠቦች it is about to calve (cow) [the amniotic fluid has become visible]

(እፉን ፡ እራጠብዎ he obtained a little food [just enough to wet his lips]) (Ar.)

(ያዶረ ፡ እፉን ፡ በእንጆራ ፡ በቡና ፡ እራጠብ to breakfast on *anjāra*-bread and coffee) (KBT)

እረጣጠብ *arättattābā* to moisten a little, to moisten considerably

እረጣጠብ *arrättattābā* = *arrättābā*; to dampen or moisten repeatedly; to cause to succor one another as above (AYMQ)

እሰረጠብ *asrättābā* to have s.o. dampen, etc., let s.th. get damp or wet; to have people contribute money (to succor s.o.), to have s.o. succored

እሰረጣጠብ *asrättattābā* to cause or allow to moisten a little or to be or become a little moist, to cause or allow to moisten considerably, be or become very moist (Ar.)

ገጠባ *rātāba* helping or succoring as above; watering a wilting plant or tree (KBT)

ገጠብ ፡ እለ *rātābb alā* to be or become a little moist, begin to be or become moist, to be or become partly covered with verdure (Ar.)

(ገጠብ ፡ ያለው ፡ የናፍቆት ፡ ሙግለጫ a tender statement of longing)

ገጠብ ፡ እደረገ *rātābb adārrägā* to moisten somewhat

ገጣቢ *rātābi* one who moistens, dampens, gardener who waters; person who helps or succors as above

ገጣቢነት *rātābinnät* state or condition of being one who succors or being one who dampens, moistens; thing which is lush, verdant (KBT)

ገጣባ *rātāba* being damp or moist (object), not dried out (KBT)

ርጠብ *rəṭāba* being moist, damp, not dried out (KBT)

ርጣቤ *rəṭṭabi* person who is succored as above; moistened, verdant (plant)

ርጣቤ *rəṭṭabe* state or condition of being moist, verdant, being moistened, dampened or giving help as above (KBT)

ርጥብ *rəṭəb* or **እርጥብ** *ərṭəb* wet, damp, moist, verdant, covered with verdure; one who has been succored as above (inf.)

(**እገሌ** : **እርጥብ** : ነው so-and-so is generous, is lucky or fortunate)

ርጥብ : ገፋ to reject an offer of aid for a loss (KBT)

ርጥብ : እስገፋ to cause s.o. to turn down or reject an offer of aid for his loss

እርጥብ : ሕፃን newborn baby

ርጥብ : ልጅ newborn child

ርጥብ : ሬሳ only in the saying **ርጥብ** : ሬሳ : ደረቀን : ያነጣል a recent bereavement brings previous bereavements to mind

እርጥብ : ሥጋ raw meat (which must be cooked to be eaten - **ብርገዶ** is raw meat to be eaten as is)

እርጥብ : ባጪ generous, liberal, one who helps those who have suffered a loss (TA)

ርጥብ : ቁርባት green hide, still naturally supple and moist

ርጥብ : እግኝ one who unexpectedly provides testimony in an assembly (AYMQ)

ርጥብ : አስተኔ sort of moist; a kind of compensation (for a loss as above)

ርጥብ : ዕንጨት green wood, tree not yet felled

እግረ : **ርጥብ** one who brings luck

ፊተ : **ርጥብ** with damp (esp. perspiring) face

(**ሳይርኝ** : **በኝርቡ** : **ሳይደርኝ** : **በርጥቡ** [speak of him] while he is close [before he gets far away, remove the hide] while it is fresh, before it hardens - saying)

ርጥብነት *rəṭəbənnät* state or condition of being moist, damp; moisture, dampness, verdancy, verdure

ርጥባርጥብ *rəṭəbarəṭəb* all kinds of moist substances, e.g. raw meat, butter, etc.

ርጥብ : አስ *rəṭṭəbb alä* or **እርጥብ** : አስ *ərṭəbb alä* to be or become a little moist or partly covered with verdure, to begin to be or become moist (Ar.)

ርጥብ : አደረገ *rəṭṭəbb adärrägä* to moisten considerably

ርጥቦት *rəṭbät* or **እርጥቦት** *ərṭəbät* dampness, moisture, state or condition of being green, lush (grass); humidity (neol.); appeal (**የቁሱ** : **ሰብከት** : **ድጥቦት** : **የሌሰው** : **ስሰሆን** since the priest's sermons have no appeal . . .)

ርጥቦት : ከል desiccator (neol.)

ርጥቦት : ጠቀስ : አየር cooling trend (weather)

ውሱን : **ርጥቦት** specific humidity (neol.)

ፀረ : **ርጥቦት** desiccant (neol.)

ርጥባት *rəṭbat* or **እርጥባት** *ərṭəbat* = *rəṭbät* (G, Ar.)

ርጥባን *rəṭban* or **እርጥባን** *ərṭəban* gift or contribution of money given as compensation for a loss

ባስርጥን one who is succored, aided or compensated for a loss

የገንዘብ : **እርጥባን** aid in cash as above

ተረጣቢ *täräṭabi* one who is aided as above

አራጣቢ *arraṭabi* one who helps moisten

አርጣቢ *arṭabi* one who wets, dampens; wetting agent (neol.)

አስረጣቢ *asräṭabi* one who has s.o. helped as above

መርጠብ *märtäb* (infinitive of *rättäbä*); a kind of pot or carafe for drinking *täggä*-mead (KBT)

መረጠቢያ *märrätäbiya* means for being compensated or helped as above

መርጠቢያ *märtäbiya* means of, place or time for being or becoming moist, verdant, etc.; reason for giving help, assistance as above

መረጣጠቢያ *märätäṭäbiya* means of, place or season for being or becoming a little moist or very moist

ግርጠቢያ *martäbiya* means of or season, place or substance for moistening or making supple, e.g. water, salve, cream (salve)

ግረጣጠቢያ *marätäṭäbiya* means of, instrument or substance for moistening a little or for moistening considerably

አረጣጠብ *arrätäṭäb* manner of being or becoming moist, verdant

*ረጠብጠብ - ተርጠብጠብ *tärtäbättäbä* to keep on being or becoming moist, damp or verdant, to be or become moist, damp or verdant here and there, in places, in some cases (Ar.)

ተርጠብጠብ *tärtäbättäbä* to keep on being or becoming a little moist, be or become a little moist here and there, to keep on being or becoming very moist, be or become moist in many

or most places or cases (Ar.)
አረጠበጠበ arābāttābā to keep on moistening or covering with verdure, to moisten here and there (Ar.)
አረጠባጠባ arābāttābā to keep on moistening a little, to moisten a little here and there, to keep on moistening considerably, moisten considerably in many or most places (Ar.)
ረጠብጠብ ፡ አለ rāṭābṭābb alā to keep on being or becoming a little moist, be or become a little moist here and there
ረጠብጠብ ፡ አደረገ rāṭābṭābb adārrägä to keep on moistening a little, to moisten a little here and there
ረጠብጣባ rāṭābṭabba continually rather moist or slightly verdant, rather moist in places, continual slight moisture or verdancy, extensive slight moisture
ረጠብጣባንት rāṭābṭabbannāt continual slight moisture or verdancy, extensive slight moisture
ረጥባጥብንት rāṭābāṭabannāt or **አረጥባጥብንት arāṭābāṭabannāt** continual slight moisture or verdancy, extensive slight moisture, continual extensive moisture or verdancy, considerable moisture in many or most places (Ar.)
ረጥባጥባት rāṭābāṭabat = **ረጥባጥብንት**
ረጥባጥብ rāṭābāṭab or **አረጥባጥብ arāṭābāṭab** continuously somewhat moist or verdant, rather moist in places, continually very moist or quite verdant, very moist in many places
ረጥብጥብ rāṭābṭāb or **አረጥብጥብ arāṭābṭāb** continually very moist or quite verdant, very moist in many or most places (Ar.)
ረጥብጥብንት rāṭābṭābannāt continual extensive moisture or verdancy, considerable moisture in many or most places (Ar.)
ረጥብጥብ ፡ አለ rāṭābṭābb alā to keep on being or becoming very moist, to be or become moist in many places
ረጥብጥብ ፡ አደረገ rāṭābṭābb adārrägä to keep on moistening considerably, in many places
ረጥብጥባት rāṭābṭābat or **አረጥብጥባት arāṭābṭābat** = **ረጥብጥብንት**
መርጠብጠቢያ mārtābṭābiya means of or place for continually being or becoming moist, verdant
ግርጠብጠቢያ martābṭābiya means of or season, place or substance for continually moistening, rendering verdant, etc.
አረጠባጠብ arāṭābāṭāb manner of continually

being, becoming, rendering or being rendered moist or verdant

ረጠጠ rāttātā A, B to cram, stuff, fill as full as possible, e.g. when measuring out grain into a container or measure by pressing down on it with the hand; to be idle, just sit around
(አቁግዳውን ፡ አትረጠጠው don't stuff the bag [too] full)
ረጣጠጠ rātattātā to cram part or some of, begin to cram, to cram considerably
ተረጠጠ tārāttātā to be crammed, compressed, compacted, be or get crammed; to sit sloppily, slouch lazily; to be or become fat, grow fat (short person) (Supp.)
በስንፍና ፡ ተረጥጦ ፡ ተቀመጠ to lounge lazily
ተራጠጠ tāraṭṭātā to be spread apart, be or get spread or stretched apart; to be crammed, etc. a little, be or get rather crammed, begin to be or get crammed, to be crammed considerably, be or get very crammed (Ar.)
(አግሩ ፡ ተራጥቧል his legs are spread apart)
ተረጣጠጠ tāraṭattātā = tāraṭṭātā
አረጠጠ arāttātā to swell, expand (body, etc.) (Supp.); = **arrāttātā** (KBT)
አራጠጠ arrāttātā to stretch apart, spread the legs in sitting or standing; to sit comfortably; to help to cram, join in cramming, help to compact, press down on (AYMQ); to cause or allow to cram or be crammed, to cause or allow to get crammed a little or considerably (Ar.); to eat a lot over a period of time (inf.); to take s.o.'s money or property by force (robber, brigand), deal with or use s.o.'s money or property as though it were his own, to settle in to stay in an invaded district (enemy) (AYMQ)
በቂጡ ፡ ሙሉ ፡ አራጠ ፡ ተቀመጠ to sit idly spraddled on the ground
አግሩን ፡ አራጠጠ to spread the legs in sitting (indecent)
አረጣጠጠ arrāṭattātā = arrāttātā (Ar.)
አስረጠጠ asrāttātā to cause or allow to cram, compact or to be crammed, compacted; to cause to be idle (AYMQ)
አስረጣጠጠ asrāṭattātā to cause or allow to cram a little, cause or allow to be or get crammed a little, to cause or allow to be crammed or get crammed considerably (Ar.)
ረጠጣ rāttāṭa cramming, pressing down on, compacting (KBT)

ረጠጥ : አለ **rätätt alä** to be or get rather crammed, begin to be or get crammed (Ar.)

ረጠጥ : አደረገ **rätätt adärrägä** to cram a little, begin to cram

ረጣጭ **rättac** one who crams, compacts, presses down on

ረጣጣ **rättatta** compacted, crammed (measured-out grain)

ርጠጣ **rättäta** act of compacting, cramming, measuring out and compressing the grain

ርጣጭ **rättac** stuffed, crammed, idle (AYMQ)

ርጣጤ **rättate** pressing, compacting as above (KBT)

ርጥ **rätt** a layered *tef anğära*-bread made with sesame, *nug* oil, flaxseed and *dallah*-sauce and eaten when the reaped grain is spread on the threshing floor for threshing

ርጥጥ **rätät** or አርጥጥ **ärtät** crammed, stuffed, compressed, compacted; very stout, very obese (animal, man); s.th. or s.o. that has just lain around (AYMQ)

(አርጥጥ : ሴጉ very fat woman who sits with legs spread apart) (B)

ርጥጥ : አለ **rätätt alä** or አርጥጥ : አለ **ärtätt alä** to be or get very crammed, many or most of to be or get crammed (Ar.)

ርጥጥ : አደረገ **rätätt adärrägä** to cram considerably, many or most of to cram (Ar.)

ርጥጥሽ **rät(t)ätöš** compressing as above, sitting with the legs spread apart (KBT)

አራጣጭ **arratac** one who sits comfortably in s.o. clsc's house and refuses to leave, one who sits with spread-apart legs

አርጣጣ **artatta** big, fat woman (B); lazy woman

መረጠጫ **märrättäca** means for cramming, compressing or compacting

መረጠጫ **märrätäca** means or cause of or occasion for being crammed (Ar.)

መራጠጫ **märratäca** means of or place for being stretched or spread apart; means, cause of or time for being crammed a little or for being crammed considerably

መርጠጫ **märtäca** means of or instrument for cramming

መረጣጠጫ **märrätatäca** means of or instrument for cramming a little or for cramming considerably

መረጣጠጫ **märrätatäca** means or cause of or occasion for being crammed a little or being

crammed considerably, means of or place for being stretched or spread apart

ማራጠጫ **marratäca** state or condition of being an outlaw, outlawry; place where one sits comfortably

አረጣጠጥ **arrätatät** manner of cramming or being crammed

ረጨ **räccä** to sprinkle, spray (a liquid or with a liquid, e.g. a priest: the house of a family of a nursing woman with holy water on the 40th day after the child is born), to splatter, besplatter (with mud, ink), to splash, to spread ink on an ink pad; to send out troops over the countryside, spread [vt] them out; to rinse, wash off the hands; to shed tears (grieving person), to become quiet, silent (weeping child, invaded district) [prob. derived from ሮጭ : አለ to be silent] (መራቱን : አርጨው sprinkle the ground)

(በነገር : ረጨኝ he implicated me in an unsavory affair)

እንባውን : ረጨ to cry due to deep grief

እንባ : ረጨበት to be offended by s.o.

ውኃ : ረጨ to spray, splash [vt]

(መራቱን : ውኃ : ሮጨው sprinkle the ground with water)

(መራቱን : በውኃ : ሮጨው sprinkle the ground with water)

(ውኃ : በመራቱ : ላይ : አርጭበት sprinkle [the] water on the ground)

ገንዘቡን : ረጨ to be a spendthrift

ጠበል : ረጨ to spray with holy water

ረጫጨ **räccäccä** to sprinkle, spray slightly, begin to sprinkle [vt], to sprinkle considerably [vt]

ተረጨ **täräccä** to be sprinkled or splashed, to splash [vi]

(ውኃ : በመራቱ : ላይ : ተረጭቶበታል water has been sprinkled on the ground)

(መራቱ : ላይ : ውኃው : ተረጭቷል the ground has been sprinkled with [the] water)

(ቁሱ : ና : ተረጭ : ብሎ : ሰው : ይረጫል the priest says, 'come and be sprinkled' and the person is sprinkled [with holy water]) (Ar.)

ተራጨ **täräccä** to sprinkle, splash, spray one another; to be sprinkled slightly or considerably

በመጠጥ : ተራጨ to drink a lot

ተረጫጨ **täräccäccä** to be sprinkled slightly or considerably, to sprinkle one another

አራጨ **arräccä** to cause or allow to sprinkle or splash one another, to help to sprinkle, join in

sprinkling, to cause or allow to sprinkle or be sprinkled slightly or considerably; to distribute among many people a beverage in short supply (Supp.)

ዐመልን : አራጨ to make restless, agitated (great hunger, thirst or suffering)

አረጫጨ arrācačča to cause or allow to sprinkle or be sprinkled slightly or considerably, to cause or allow to sprinkle one another, to help to sprinkle, join in sprinkling

አስረጨ asrāčča to cause or allow to sprinkle, splash or spray, to have s.o. or s.th. sprinkled, splashed or sprayed; to have s.o. remove the stagnant water around the house

አስረጫጨ asrācačča to cause or allow to sprinkle or be sprinkled slightly or considerably
ጊጨ rāci one who sprinkles, sprays, one who waters plants

ጸበል : ጊጨ priest who sprinkles holy water

ጊጨነት rāciinnāt state or condition of being one who sprinkles

ጊጨት : አደረገ rāciāt adārrägä to sprinkle slightly, begin to sprinkle s.th.

ራጨት račāt wash water from the batter pot (used by the woman baking angära-bread to wash her hands in, and in which she dips the rag that is wrapped around the akambalo-lid)

ርጨት rāčāt sprayed, sprinkled (water or liquid)

እርጨታ arčata (neol.) emission

ርጭታ rāč(č)ota or እርጭታ arāč(č)ota sprinkling, spraying

የደፆ : እርጭታ effusion of blood

ርጭት : አደረገ rāččāt adārrägä or እርጭት : አደረገ arčāt adārrägä to sprinkle [vt] considerably

ተረጨ tārači water, perfume or other liquid which is sprayed; person who is sprinkled with holy water

አስረጨ asrāčči one who has a house, a parturient woman sprinkled with holy water as above

መራጫ mārāca place where boys splash each other

መርጫ mārča means of, liquid, or place for sprinkling, e.g. gourd, aspersorium, sprinkler, sprayer, atomizer (neol.)

መረጫጫ mārācača means for splashing one another

ማስረጫ masrāčča time or place for having s.o. sprinkled

አረጫጭ arrācač or አረጫጨት arrācačāt manner of sprinkling or being sprinkled

ሩጫ ručča running (see *ጊፀጠ)

ርጭ : አስ rāčč alā to be dead silent, completely quiet

(ሠራሩ : ሁሉ : እርጭ : ይላል the whole quarter is deathly still)

ርጭ : ድንበጭ : አስ rāčča dānbučč alā to be silent, refrain from speaking (KBT)

ጊጨረጨ rāčārrāčā to be panic-stricken, to tremble, shake with fear (B, KBT)

ተረጨረጨ tārrāčārrāčā to make a racket, a clamor, to clamor, to be raised (many shouts)

አረጨረጨ arāčārrāčā to raise a racket, a clamor

አረጫረጨ arrāčārrāčā to be sad inwardly without letting it show too much (B)

ሩጭሩጭ : አስ ručručč alā to run with all one's might (see *ጊፀጠ)

ራጨት rāciāt washwater (see ጊጨ)

ርጨት rāciāt volley, shots fired as a signal, fireworks (see ርጥት)

ርጭታ rāččata sprinkling (see ጊጨ)

ሮጳ ropa Europe (obs.)

ሮጸ rošā to run, var. of ሮጠ (see *ጊፀጠ)

ጊጊጊጊ rāfarrāfā¹ to strew plentifully, spread about in large quantity, to cover with rushes or straw, to spread with carpets (ground, floor), to litter; to slaughter in numbers, kill off, e.g. epidemic; to lay flat, beat down (rain: grass); to mow, reap, to cut down trees; to pile one atop the other; to devour, eat greedily; to chatter, talk incessantly; to cut up one's garments with shears; to make a stripe paralleling the hem using silk and gold thread (KBT); to sprinkle, spray (water); to break up (dabbo-bread)

(በጥይት : ጨፈጨፏቸው : ባደባባይ : ላይ : ጊጊጊጊቸው they mowed them down with bullets, strewed them over the square)

ጊፋጊፋ rāfarrāfā to strew rather plentifully, slaughter in some numbers, to devour part or some of, to strew very plentifully, slaughter in great numbers, devour much of

ተረፈፈፈ tārrāfarrāfā to be strewn plentifully, scattered or spread as above; to be slaughtered,

mowed down (killed in numbers); to lie about here and there

(በሰካር : ብዛት : የተነጣ : ሁሉም : ተረፍረፈው : እንቅልፍ : ወስዷቸው on account of [their] inebriation, all lying about sound asleep . . .)

(የወንበድ : መንጋ : ተረፈረፈ the bandit band was slaughtered)

ተረፋረፈ *tārāfarrāfā* to be strewn rather plentifully or very plentifully; to slaughter one another in numbers

አረፈረፈ *arāfarrāfā* to spray or sprinkle (a liquid or with a liquid) copiously, to fall (rain) plentifully (Ar.); to scatter [vt], spread (out) as above (ABMQ); to eat avidly, bc a glutton, be voracious; to talk too much (G, B); to flap the wings, flutter the eyes (KBT)

አረፋረፈ *arāfarrāfā* to sprinkle rather plentifully, begin to sprinkle plentifully, to fall rather plentifully, begin to fall plentifully, to sprinkle very plentifully, to fall very plentifully (Ar.)

አረፋረፈ *arrāfarrāfā* to cause or allow to strew or be strewn rather plentifully or very plentifully; to cause to allow to slaughter one another in numbers; to help to strew plentifully, join in strewing plentifully (Ar.)

አስረፈረፈ *asrāfarrāfā* to have s.o. spread rushes, etc. on the ground, have rushes, etc. spread over the ground

አስረፋረፈ *asrāfarrāfā* to cause or allow to strew or be strewn very plentifully (Ar.)

ረፈረፋ *rāfārāfa* going into the woods, cutting down trees to make a clearing and letting them pile up, laying one atop the other, stacking; sprinkling or spraying with water (KBT)

ረፈረፍ *rāfirāf* lying or placed in a row (objects) (KBT)

ረፋረፍ *rāfarāfo* costly cloth of gold and silk which has flowered patterns

ረፍረፍ : **አደረገ** *rāfrāff adārrägā* to strew rather plentifully, slaughter in some numbers; to devour part or some of; to begin to strew plentifully (Ar.)

ረፍረፍ *rāfrāf(f)o* unkempt, tousled hair (woman's) (AYMQ)

ረፍራፊ *rāfrāfi* one who spreads (rushes, etc.), epidemic which kills off many

ረፍራፊነት *rāfrāfinnät* state or condition of being one who cuts down or mows and piles up the cut down trees or mown grass (KBT)

ረፍራፋ *rāfrāffa* voracious, voraciousness (Ar.)

ረፍራፋነት *rāfrāffannät* voraciousness (Ar.)

ርፍረፋ *rəfrāfa* cutting and throwing down, piling one atop the other or stacking

ርፍራፊ *rəfərrāfi* cut down bushes and trees (from clearing); scraps, bits of bread, crumbs, reeds, etc. scattered on the floor

ርፍራፊ *rəfərrāfe* laying down in numbers, placing in a row, in a pile (KBT)

ርፍራፍ *rəfrafo* piled or stacked, thrown down

ርፍርፍ *rəfrəf* s.th. spread, scattered or laid down as above, fallen in numbers

ርፍርፍነት *rəfrəfənnät* state or condition of being scattered, etc.

ርፍርፍ : **አደረገ** *rəfrəff adārrägā* to strew [vt] very plentifully; to slaughter in great numbers, to devour much (Ar.)

ተረፍራፊ *tārāfrāfi* grass, leaves, etc. which are scattered or strewn, perfume which is sprinkled or sprayed

አረፈረፍ *arāfarrāf* one who scatters (AYMQ)

አረፍራፊ *arūfrāfi* one who scatters, strews; one who sprinkles water (to lay the dust) (KBT)

አረፍራፋ *arāfrāffa* gluttonous, glutton; one who talks too much (G, B)

መረፍረፊያ *mārāfrāfiya* means for or place for strewing plentifully, place where one throws things down or lays them down (KBT)

ግረፍረፊያ *marāfrāfiya* means for sprinkling, etc., e.g. water pail, watering can; means for spreading, strewing

ግስረፍረፊያ *masrāfrāfiya* reason for having s.th. slaughtered such as an ox, e.g. fulfillment of a vow, giving a banquet

አረፋረፍ *arrāfarāf* manner of strewing plentifully or being strewn plentifully

ረፈረፈ *rāfarrāfā*¹¹ to pant, breathe deeply and rapidly (Ar.)

ረፋረፈ *rāfarrāfā* to pant somewhat, begin to pant, to pant a great deal, breathe very deeply and rapidly (Ar.)

አረፈረፈ *arāfarrāfā* to cause to pant, render breathless (Ar.)

አረፋረፈ *arāfarrāfā* to cause to pant a little, cause to pant a great deal (Ar.)

አረፋረፈ *arrāfarrāfā* to cause or allow to pant somewhat, render rather breathless, cause or allow to pant a great deal, render quite breathless (Ar.)

አስረፈረፈ *asrāfarrāfā* to cause or allow to pant

(Ar.)

አስረፋረፈ **asräfarräfä** to cause or allow to pant a little, render rather breathless, cause or allow to pant a great deal, render quite breathless

ረፍረፍ : አስ **räfräff alä** to pant a little (Ar.)

ረፍራፊ **räfräfi** panting (dog) (KBT)

ረፍራፋ **räfräffa** panting, out of breath, panting state, breathlessness (Ar.)

ረፍራፋነት **räfräffannät** panting state, breathlessness (Ar.)

ርፍርፍ : አስ **rəfrəff alä** to pant a great deal, breathe very deeply and rapidly (Ar.)

መረፍረፊያ **märäfräfiya** cause of or reason, place or occasion for panting (Ar.)

ማረፍረፊያ **maräfräfiya** cause of panting, action, place or occasion causing panting (Ar.)

አረፋረፍ **arräfaräf** manner of panting

*ረፈሰ - ተረፈሰ **täräffäsä** to scoop up (see ተረፈሰ under ተ)

ረፈቀ **räffäqä** A, B to sit down to refectioin (monks), sit at table (Ar.); to sit down in council (KBT); to allow to touch the ground, to drop, to give up, discard (Ar.); to push down, press (on), compress; to set down, to flop down (AYMQ); to dip, dunk, e.g. cloth in water or dye (ABMQ); to pacify, appease an enraged person (KBT)

(ልማዱን : ረፍቶታል he has abandoned the habit) (Ar.)

(ልብሰህን : ክጭታ : ላይ : አትርፈቀው don't let your clothes touch the mud) (Ar.)

ረፋፈቀ **räffäqä** to drop a little, to begin to drop [vt], to drop a great deal (Ar.)

ተረፈቀ **täräffäqä** to be allowed to touch the ground, to be dropped, to drop from exhaustion, be or become exhausted, tired out (Ar.); to sit down, flop down, to sit idly (inf.); to be pushed or pressed down

(ነገሩ : ተረፍቶል the matter has been dropped, abandoned) (Ar.)

ተራፈቀ **täräffäqä** to be dropped a little, to be or become somewhat exhausted, begin to be or become exhausted, to be dropped a great deal, to be or become considerably exhausted (Ar.)

ተረፋፈቀ **täräffäqä** = **täräffäqä** (Ar.)

አረፈቀ **aräffäqä** to be or become weak, exhausted, tired out, e.g. from going a long distance or from carrying a burden; to lie down in the furrow (ox); to spend all day in the house

(old man), become housebound; to welcome s.o. and seat him at table (KBT)

(አርፍቶ : ቀረ he became exhausted and stayed behind) (Ar.)

አራፈቀ **aräffäqä** to help to drop, join in dropping, to cause or allow to drop or be dropped a little, to cause or allow to be or become somewhat exhausted, to cause or allow to drop or be dropped a great deal, to cause or allow to be or become considerably exhausted (Ar.)

(ክፉ : ወሬ : ያራፍታል he softens [does not tell all of the] bad news) (Ar.)

አረፋፈቀ **aräffäqä** to be or become somewhat exhausted, begin to be or become exhausted, to be or become considerably exhausted (Ar.)

አረፋፈቀ **aräffäqä** = **aräffäqä** (Ar.)

አስረፈቀ **asräffäqä** to cause or allow to sit down to refectioin; to cause or allow to drop or be dropped, to cause or allow to drop from exhaustion (Ar.); to cause to be negligent; to have s.o. calm down, e.g. an angry person; to have s.th. lose its impetus or push

አስረፋፈቀ **asräffäqä** to cause or allow to drop or be dropped a little or a great deal, to cause or allow to be or become somewhat exhausted or considerably exhausted (Ar.)

ረፈታ **räffäqä** sitting down exhaustedly

ረፈቅ : አስ **räffäq alä** to be or become somewhat exhausted (Ar.)

ረፈቅ : አይረገ **räffäq adärrägä** to drop [vt] a little, begin to drop (Ar.)

ረፋቂ **räffaqi** one who stays in a refectory, one who sits at table; one who presses, pushes down on; mother who discourages her child from walking (by pushing him down) (inf.); one who flops down

ረፋቂነት **räffaqqinnät** state or condition of being one who sits at table (KBT)

ርፈታ **räffäqä** sitting in a refectory or in a council, becoming tired, exhausted (KBT)

ርፋቂ **räffaqi** one who has been overcome by fatigue (KBT)

ርፋቂ **räffaqe** sitting down as above (KBT)

ርፍቅ **räffäq** one who sits idly, one who flops down anywhere

ርፍቃም **räffäqam, rəffäqam** or **አርፍቃም arəffäqam** lazy, idle, slothful (G, Ar.)

ርፍቃምነት **rəffäqamännät** laziness, idleness (Ar.)

ርፍቅ : አስ **räffäq alä** to be or become consid-

erably exhausted (Ar.)

ርፍኝ : አደረገ *rəffəqq adärrägä* to drop [vt] a great deal (Ar.)

ርፍቃት *rəffəqqat* sitting at table as above (KBT)

ተረፋቂ *täräfaqi* s.th. which can be dropped, dipped as above, one who sits idly

አረፋቂ *aräffaqi* overcome with exhaustion, feeble (from effort)

ጦርፋኝ *mərfaq* monks' refectory or refectory (Ar.); place where guests are invited to lunch or to dine; council or association of royal counselors, advisers (KBT); a structure in Däbrä Libanos consisting of twelve cells for monks grouped around a wide, central hall (AYMQ)

ጦርፋኞች *mərfaqoċċ* the monks who live in such a hall

ጦርፋቀ : መሳፍንት seat or position of honor in the royal palace which is reserved for high-ranking nobility (KBT)

ሊቀ : ጦርፋኝ chief or head of a synod or a sodality, chief of the monachal assistants in Däbrä Libanos (KBT); monk who gives the blessing at refectory (AYMQ)

ርእሰ : ጦርፋኝ elevated seat reserved for those of high status such as monarchs, archbishops, princes, nobles, etc. (KBT)

ቤተ : ጦርፋኝ room or house in which an unexpected guest is put when he comes visiting (KBT)

መረፈቂያ *märäffaqiya* means of, place or occasion for dropping (Ar.); place where one sits idly, e.g. bench, mattress; means for pressing, e.g. hand

መረፈቂያ *märräffaqiya* means or occasion of or place for being dropped, means, occasion of or place for being or becoming exhausted (Ar.)

መርፈቂያ *märfaqiya* refectory, means of, place or occasion for dropping (Ar.)

ግረፈቂያ *maräffaqiya* or **ግርፈቂያ** *marfaqiya* means for being or becoming exhausted, reason or occasion for being or becoming weak, e.g. old age

ግሰረፈቂያ *masräffaqiya* means of causing or allowing to sit down to refectory, cause of dropping or being dropped, cause of exhaustion (Ar.)

አረፋቂ *arärafäq* manner of sitting at table, dropping or being dropped (Ar.)

ረፈቃ *räffaqa* comrade, follower, friend Ar. *rufa-*

qä'?

***ረፈቀፈቀ** - **ተርፈቀፈቀ** *tärfaqqäffäqä* continually to be allowed to touch the ground, dropped, to be allowed to touch the ground in several places or cases, continually to drop, esp. from exhaustion, to keep on being or becoming exhausted, tired out, drop, etc. in several places (Ar.)

ተርፈቃፈቀ *tärfaqqaffäqä* continually to be dropped a little, be dropped a little in places, continually to drop a little, keep on being or becoming rather exhausted or being or becoming exhausted, continually begin to drop, continually to be dropped a great deal, be dropped in many places, continually to drop a great deal, keep on being or becoming considerably exhausted (Ar.)

አርፈቀፈቀ *arfaqqäffäqä* continually to allow to touch the ground, drop, to allow to touch the ground in several places; continually to exhaust or tire out (Ar.)

አርፈቃፈቀ *arfaqqaffäqä* continually to drop a little, keep on beginning to drop, continually to exhaust a little, keep on beginning to exhaust, continually to drop a great deal, continually to exhaust a great deal (Ar.)

ረፈኝፈኝ : አለ *räffaqqä alä* continually to drop a little, to keep on being or becoming rather exhausted (Ar.)

ረፈኝፈኝ : አደረገ *räffaqqä adärrägä* continually to drop a little, continually to exhaust a little (Ar.)

ርፍኝፍኝ : አለ *rəffəqqä alä* continually to drop a great deal, keep on being or becoming considerably exhausted (Ar.)

ርፍኝፍኝ : አደረገ *rəffəqqä adärrägä* continually to drop a great deal; continually to exhaust a great deal (Ar.)

መርፈኝፈቂያ *märfaqqäqiya* means or occasion of or place for continually being dropped, being or becoming exhausted, etc. (Ar.)

ግርፈኝፈቂያ *marfaqqäqiya* means or occasion of or place for continually dropping, exhausting (Ar.)

አርፈቃፈቀ *arfaqqäffäq* manner of continual dropping, exhaustion or continually being dropped (Ar.)

ረፈተ *räffätä* B to discharge (from the army), demobilize, to dismiss, fire a servant, a maid; to

enclose cows in a pasture (while moving them to a distant pasture) (KBT) Ar. *rafuta*
 ተረፈተተ *täräffätä* to be discharged, demobilized
 ረፍትያ *räftaya* quit-slip, clearance papers or certificate (accompanying the merchandise after release from customs); military leave (Eritrea) (Supp.)

ረፈተተ *räffätätä* to break up a *dabbo*-bread
 ተረፈተተ *täräffätätä* to be broken, crumbled up (*dabbo*-bread)

ሬፍኝ *rafon* charm written by a sorcerer (AYMQ)

ሬፈዕ *räfi* robes of state woven of gold thread and silk; tailor; remedy, cure; healer, protective spirit (KBT) Ar. *rafi*

ፋፋኤል *rufa'el* St. Rufael, one of the three archangels (the other two are Gabriel and Michael)
 ወልደ : ፋፋኤል *wüldä rufa'el* masc. pers. n.

ሬፋኤል *rafa'el* Raphael

ሬፈደ *räffädä* to be midmorning (from 8 A.M. to 10 or 11 A.M. [2 o'clock to 4 or 5 o'clock Ethiopian time], to become late in the morning (ረፍዶብኛል it is too late [in the morning] for us, it is later than we wish) (Ar.)

(ጊዜው : ረፍደል it is late)
 ረፋፈደ *räffädä* to be or become nearly forenoon, early in the forenoon, a little late [in the morning], to begin to be or become forenoon, late [in the morning], to be or become quite forenoon, late in the forenoon, very late [in the morning] (Ar.)

አረፈደ *aräffädä* to spend the morning or forenoon, to do s.th. late in the morning, be late in the morning, e.g. in coming to an appointment or in serving Mass
 (አረፈደብን he came late to our meeting [with him])

(አርፍዶ : መጣ to come late in the morning)
 (ቁርስ : አርፍዶብኛል breakfast is too late for me, later than I wish it)
 (ተኝቶ : አረፈደ he overslept)
 (አንዶት : አረፈድህ good day! [greeting said at noon], lit. 'how have you spent the morning?')
 (አርፍዶ : ተነግህ he/it started/rose late [in the morning])

አራፈደ *arräffädä* to help to spend the forenoon, join in spending the forenoon, be with s.o. until late in the morning, to cause or allow

to be or become nearly forenoon, cause or allow to be or become quite late in the morning
 አረፋፈደ *aräffädä* to be or become a little late in the morning (person); to do early in the forenoon, be or become very late [in the morning], to spend part of the forenoon or most of the forenoon

(ያረፋፍድብኛል he/it is/comes/goes/stays/gets a little [much] too late [in the morning] for me)
 አረፋፈደ *arräffädä* to cause or allow to be or become nearly forenoon, to cause or allow to be or become quite forenoon; to stay somewhat late; to be occasionally or often late to morning meetings (G)

(ያረፋፍድኛል he/it makes me [rather or very] late [in the morning]) (Ar.)
 (ያረፋፍድብኛል he/it makes it [a little or much] too late [in the morning] for me)
 (አረፋፍዶ : ሂደ he stayed with me [until] it was late in the morning, then left)

አስረፈደ *asräffädä* to cause or allow to be, become or spend the forenoon, or the forenoon to be spent, to cause or allow to be or become late [in the morning], to cause to be late or to do s.th. late in the morning, to delay, keep s.o. late in the morning, cause him to stay [too] late
 (አስረፍዶኛል he/it has made me late [in the morning])

(አስረፍዶብኛል [ቀንን, ሥራዬን] = አስረፍዶኛል)
 (ሥራዬን : አስረፈዱብኝ they made my work late)

አስረፋፈደ *asräffädä* to help spend the forenoon, to cause or allow to be or become nearly forenoon, to cause or allow to be or become quite late in the morning (Ar.)

ሬፈደ *räffäda* being late in the morning, being forenoon (KBT)

ሬፈድ : አስ *räffädd alä* to be or become nearly forenoon, early in the forenoon, a little late [in the morning], begin to be or become forenoon, late [in the morning]

ሬፈድ : አደረገ *räffädd adärrägä* to spend part of the forenoon, to do s.th. early in the forenoon, be or become a little late [in the morning] (Ar.)

ሬፋዳ *räffada* late in the morning, close to 11 A.M. (5 o'clock Ethiopian time)

ሬፋድ *räffad* midmorning, forenoon 8-12 A.M. (2 to 6 o'clock Ethiopian time)

(የ)ሬፋድ : መንገድ three or four hours journey

on foot, a fairly good distance, i.e. the distance covered by one leaving at dawn and halting late in the morning

ያረቅ ፡ ጊፋድ late morning

(ምሽት ፡ ጊፋድ ፡ የሰውም a little later or a little less late makes no difference, doesn't matter [saying], lit. evening has no 'being late in the morning', i.e. it is already late)

ርፍድ ፡ አሰ ራፎደድ ለላ or አርፍድ ፡ አሰ ጭደድ ለላ to be or become quite forenoon, late in the forenoon, very late [in the morning]

ርፍድ ፡ አደረገ ራፎደድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ to spend much or most of the forenoon, do late in the forenoon, be or become very late [in the morning]

አርፋጅ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ one who is late, who rises late in the morning

(ቤተክርስቲያን ፡ ላማላጅ ፡ ገበያ ፡ ላርፋጅ church is for the early riser, market for the slugabed [saying])

አርፋጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ = ራፎደድ

(በአዲስ ፡ ጉልበት ፡ ያርፋጃ ፡ ጤፍ ፡ አጩዳቸውን ፡ ያዙ with renewed strength, they began their reaping of the late morning (ef)

አርፍድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ masc. pers. n.

ጭርፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ forenoon - time or occasion (Ar.)

ጭርፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ early forenoon - time or occasion, late forenoon - time or occasion (Ar.)

ማራፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ means of or place for helping to spend the forenoon; snack to keep one from getting too hungry before lunch; small or light task which is worked on until it is time for the main task

(ማራፈጃ ፡ ማር grass suitable for pasturing animals right into the forenoon, good forenoon pasture) (Ar.)

ማራፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ means or occasion of or place for spending part of the forenoon, means of spending much or most of the forenoon

ማራፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ cause of being nearly forenoon or quite forenoon, means of or place for helping to spend the forenoon

ማርፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ means of or place for spending the forenoon; reason making one late or delaying one; place where cattle can graze a bit or can stay until they are taken from the house to their pasture; snack as above; morning's business or affairs

ማሰረፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ cause of being forenoon

ማሰረፈጃ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ cause of being nearly

forenoon or quite forenoon

አርፋፈድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ manner of being, becoming or spending the forenoon

ጊፋድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ high place, sort of high shelf on which crocks of *ጎጃጃ*-mead are placed so they can be easily tilted for taking out their contents; rank, degree (B)

*ጊፈደፈደ - ተርፈደፈደ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ to be or become forenoon, to be or become late [in the morning] (Ar.) (see ጊፈደ above)

ተርፈደፈደ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ continually to be or become nearly forenoon, early in the forenoon, a little late [in the morning], continually to begin to be or become forenoon, late [in the morning], occasionally to be or become forenoon, late [in the morning], continually to be or become quite forenoon, late in the forenoon, very late [in the morning], frequently to be or become forenoon, late [in the morning] (Ar.)

አርፈደፈደ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ continually to spend or pass the forenoon, continually to do/come/go, etc. in the forenoon, esp. what should have been done earlier, continually to be or become late (Ar.)

አርፈደፈደ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ continually to spend part of the forenoon, do early in the forenoon, continually to be or become a little late [in the morning], continually to begin to spend the forenoon, occasionally to spend the forenoon, do in the forenoon or be or become late [in the morning], continually to spend much or most of the forenoon, do late in the forenoon or be or become very late [in the morning], frequently to spend the forenoon, do in the forenoon or be or become late [in the morning] (Ar.)

ጊፈደፈደ ፡ አሰ ራፎደድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ to be or become nearly forenoon, early in the forenoon or a little late [in the morning]

ጊፈደፈደ ፡ አደረገ ራፎደድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ to spend part of the forenoon, do early in the forenoon (Ar.)

ርፍድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ continually to be or become quite forenoon, late in the forenoon, very late [in the morning] (Ar.)

ርፍድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ continually to spend much or most of the forenoon, do late in the forenoon, be or become very late [in the morning] (Ar.)

ጭርፈድ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ ለላ frequent forenoon

time or occasion

ግርፈድፈጃ *marfādfāḡa* means or occasion of or place for continually spending the forenoon (Ar.)

አርፈዳፈድ *arfādāfād* manner of continually being, becoming or spending the forenoon (Ar.)

ረፈጠ *rāffātā* B to push down, put s.th. down; to let s.th. drop, let o.s. drop, to flop down

ተረፈጠ *tārāffātā* to sit down, flop down

ረፈጥ *rāfāt* yellow bee droppings scattered around the hive

ርፍጥ *rāffət* one who just sits around, who flops down

መረፈጫ *mārāffāça* place where one drops s.th., where one flops down

አረፋፈጥ *arrāfāfāt* manner of sitting, dropping, etc.

***ረፈጠጠ** - **ተረፈጠጠ** *tārāffātātā* to squish, squirt out [vi] (inf.); to sprawl out (person lying down)

(አንደኛው ግሊያን የብሪቲን ወገብ እንደ ያዘ ከመደቡ ላይ ተረፍጥሎ one of the Italians, sprawled out on his bench while still holding Borritu's waist...)

ራፖር *rapor* or **ሪፖርት** *riport* report Fr., Eng.

ሪፐብሊክ *ripāblik* republic (pol.)